College Catalog

Main Campus

Remington College
Dallas Campus (Garland)
1800 Eastgate Drive
Garland, TX 75041
Phone: (972) 686-7878
Fax: (972) 681-1274

www.remingtoncollege.edu

Date of Publication: June 7, 2018

NOTICE: This catalog is effective as of the date of publication. The institution reserves the right to modify organizational structures, schedule of courses, curriculum, and policies and procedures as circumstances dictate or as required by changes in applicable regulations. The accompanying addendum supplements this catalog, and this catalog and the addendum comprise the complete College Catalog.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION .............................................................................................................................................. 1

CAMPUS LOCATION AND FACILITIES .............................................................................................................. 1

ACCREDITATION, AFFILIATIONS AND LICENSING .................................................................................... 1

    ACCSC Accreditation .............................................................................................................................. 1
    State Licensure ........................................................................................................................................ 1

CONTRACTUAL RELATIONSHIPS .................................................................................................................. 2

EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND OBJECTIVES/MISSION STATEMENT ..................................................... 2

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES ..................................................................................... 3

ACTIVATION ..................................................................................................................................................... 4

    Criteria for Activation .............................................................................................................................. 4
    Procedures-Drop/Add Period ..................................................................................................................... 5

PRIOR LEARNING CREDIT .............................................................................................................................. 6

TRANSFER CREDIT FOR PROGRAMS OTHER THAN THE COSMETOLOGY DIPLOMA PROGRAM .......... 6

TRANSFER CREDIT FOR THE COSMETOLOGY DIPLOMA PROGRAM ...................................................... 7

TRANSFER OF CREDIT POLICY FOR RECIPIENTS OF MILITARY/VETERAN EDUCATION BENEFITS (TUITION ASSISTANCE, POST 9/11 GI BILL, ETC.) ......................................................... 7

LIMITATIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY OF CREDITS TO NON-AFFILIATED EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ................................................................................................................................. 7

FULL-TIME STUDENTS ..................................................................................................................................... 8

RE-ENROLLMENT AND RE-ENTRY POLICY .................................................................................................... 8

    Academic Criteria ...................................................................................................................................... 8
    Financial Criteria ....................................................................................................................................... 9
    Other Considerations ............................................................................................................................... 9

NONDISCRIMINATION POLICY .................................................................................................................... 9

ADMISSION OF DISABLED INDIVIDUALS ..................................................................................................... 9

    Accommodations For Disabled Individuals ........................................................................................... 9

TUITION AND ADDITIONAL FEES ................................................................................................................ 10

    Program Tuition ..................................................................................................................................... 10
    18 Month Associate Degree Programs (Quarterly Calendar Start Dates) ................................................. 10
    18 Month Associate Degree Programs (Mid-Quarter Calendar Start Dates) ............................................. 10
    Cosmetology Diploma Program ................................................................................................................ 10
    All Other Programs ................................................................................................................................. 10
    Damaged Property Fees ........................................................................................................................... 10
    Non-Sufficient Funds Fee .......................................................................................................................... 11
    Prior Learning Credit Course Challenge Fee ............................................................................................. 11
    Replacement of Degree/Diploma Fee ......................................................................................................... 11
    Transcript Fee ........................................................................................................................................... 11

PAYMENT POLICY .......................................................................................................................................... 11

FINANCIAL AID AND OTHER FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE ........................................................................... 12

    GENERAL INFORMATION ..................................................................................................................... 12
    FINANCIAL NEED, EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION (“EFC”), AND ELIGIBILITY AMOUNT .......... 12
    TITLE IV AWARDS ..................................................................................................................................... 12

FEDERAL TITLE IV FINANCIAL AID, ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS AND APPLICATION PROCEDURES ................................................................................................................................. 12

    Student Eligibility ..................................................................................................................................... 12
    Completion Of Application ......................................................................................................................... 13
    Determination Of Need, Cost Of Attendance, And Eligibility Amount ..................................................... 13
    Verification ................................................................................................................................................ 13
    Entrance And Exit Interview And Loan Notification ................................................................................ 14

TYPES OF FINANCIAL AID AVAILABLE TO THOSE WHO QUALIFY .......................................................... 14

    Federal Pell Grant .................................................................................................................................... 14

Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) Location
Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford Loan .................................................................................. 14
Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan ........................................................................ 14
Federal Direct Plus Loan ...................................................................................................... 14
Non-Federal Loan Options .................................................................................................... 14
Veteran’s Benefits .................................................................................................................. 14
Other Financial Aid Programs ............................................................................................... 14
Academic Achievement Scholarship ..................................................................................... 15
Campus High School Scholarship Program .......................................................................... 15
Career Ready Scholarship ...................................................................................................... 15
New Career Success Scholarship .......................................................................................... 15

STUDENT SERVICES ............................................................................................................. 16
ACADEMIC ADVISEMENT .................................................................................................... 16
CAREER SERVICES ............................................................................................................... 16
COUNSELING ....................................................................................................................... 16
HEALTH, SECURITY, AND SAFETY ...................................................................................... 16
HOUSING ............................................................................................................................... 17
LIBRARY OR INFORMATION RESOURCE CENTER ............................................................... 17
ORIENTATION ....................................................................................................................... 17
PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS OR CLUBS ................................................................... 17

PROGRAMS OF STUDY ........................................................................................................... 18
COURSE DELIVERY METHODS ............................................................................................ 18
CLASS SCHEDULING/HOURS OF OPERATION/CLASS SIZE ................................................. 18
EXPLANATION OF COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM ................................................................ 18
EDUCATIONAL EQUIPMENT ................................................................................................... 19

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN AND DRAFTING .................................................................... 21
Diploma................................................................................................................................... 21

COSMETOLOGY ........................................................................................................................ 22
Diploma................................................................................................................................... 22

FACILITY MAINTENANCE ....................................................................................................... 23
Diploma................................................................................................................................... 23

HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING ................................................................ 24
Diploma................................................................................................................................... 24

MEDICAL ASSISTING ............................................................................................................ 25
Diploma................................................................................................................................... 25

MEDICAL ASSISTING WITH X-RAY TECH (LIMITED SCOPE) .............................................. 26
Diploma................................................................................................................................... 26

MEDICAL BILLING AND CODING .......................................................................................... 27
Diploma................................................................................................................................... 27

MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION .................................................................................... 28
Diploma................................................................................................................................... 28

PHARMACY TECHNICIAN ....................................................................................................... 29
Diploma................................................................................................................................... 29
ACADEMIC STANDARDS .......................................................................................................................... 69
  GRADING LEGEND ............................................................................................................................ 69
  WITHDRAWAL FROM A COURSE ................................................................................................. 69
  REPEATING A COURSE .................................................................................................................. 69
  INCOMPLETE GRADES ................................................................................................................... 69
  GRADES IN ERROR .......................................................................................................................... 69
  LEAVE OF ABSENCE ........................................................................................................................ 70
  SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY AND REQUIREMENTS .................................. 70
    Satisfactory Academic Progress Definitions ............................................................................... 70
    Qualitative Component of Satisfactory Academic Progress ....................................................... 71
    Quantitative Component of Satisfactory Academic Progress .................................................... 71
    Minimum Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirement ............................................................ 72
    (Programs other than Cosmetology Diploma Program) .............................................................. 72
    Minimum Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirement ............................................................ 72

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION .................................................................................................................. 30
  Associate of Applied Science ........................................................................................................... 30

COMPUTER AND NETWORK ADMINISTRATION ............................................................................. 31
  Associate of Applied Science ........................................................................................................... 31

COSMETOLOGY ........................................................................................................................................ 32
  Associate of Applied Science ........................................................................................................... 32

CRIMINAL JUSTICE ............................................................................................................................... 33
  Associate of Applied Science ........................................................................................................... 33

FACILITY MAINTENANCE AND TECHNOLOGY ............................................................................ 34
  Associate of Applied Science ........................................................................................................... 34

HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING ......................................................................... 35
  Associate of Applied Science ........................................................................................................... 35

INDUSTRIAL MECHANICS AND AUTOMATED SYSTEMS ............................................................. 36
  Associate of Applied Science ........................................................................................................... 36

MEDICAL ASSISTING .......................................................................................................................... 37
  Associate of Applied Science ........................................................................................................... 37

MEDICAL ASSISTING WITH X-RAY TECH (LIMITED SCOPE) ..................................................... 38
  Associate of Applied Science ........................................................................................................... 38

PARALEGAL ............................................................................................................................................ 39
  Associate of Applied Science ........................................................................................................... 39

PHARMACY TECHNICIAN ..................................................................................................................... 40
  Associate of Applied Science ........................................................................................................... 40

PROCESS TECHNOLOGY ..................................................................................................................... 41
  Associate of Applied Science ........................................................................................................... 41

CRIMINAL JUSTICE .............................................................................................................................. 42
  Bachelor of Science .......................................................................................................................... 42

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS ..................................................................................................................... 43

ACADEMIC STANDARDS .......................................................................................................................... 69
  GRADING LEGEND ............................................................................................................................ 69
  WITHDRAWAL FROM A COURSE ................................................................................................. 69
  REPEATING A COURSE .................................................................................................................. 69
  INCOMPLETE GRADES ................................................................................................................... 69
  GRADES IN ERROR .......................................................................................................................... 69
  LEAVE OF ABSENCE ........................................................................................................................ 70
  SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY AND REQUIREMENTS .................................. 70
    Satisfactory Academic Progress Definitions ............................................................................... 70
    Qualitative Component of Satisfactory Academic Progress ....................................................... 71
    Quantitative Component of Satisfactory Academic Progress .................................................... 71
    Minimum Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirement ............................................................ 72
    (Programs other than Cosmetology Diploma Program) .............................................................. 72
    Minimum Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirement ............................................................ 72

Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) Location
CANCELLATION, WITHDRAWAL, AND REFUND POLICIES .................................................................77

RIGHT TO CANCEL THE APPLICATION AND ENROLLMENT AGREEMENT AND TO RECEIVE A
REFUND OF ALL PAYMENTS FOR PROGRAMS OTHER THAN THE COSMETOLOGY PROGRAM ....77
RIGHT TO CANCEL THE APPLICATION AND ENROLLMENT AGREEMENT AND TO RECEIVE A
REFUND OF ALL PAYMENTS FOR THE COSMETOLOGY PROGRAM ...........................................77
RETURN OF MONEY PAID AS TUITION IF STUDENT IS NOT ACTIVATED ........................................77
WITHDRAWAL NOTIFICATION ...........................................................................................................77
EXIT CALCULATION AND REFUND POLICIES ..............................................................................77
RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS FOR PROGRAMS OTHER THAN THE COSMETOLOGY DIPLOMA
PROGRAM ...........................................................................................................................................78
RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS FOR THE COSMETOLOGY DIPLOMA PROGRAM ...............................78
REFUND DISTRIBUTION ORDER FOR THE RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS .....................................78
INSTITUTIONAL REFUND POLICY .....................................................................................................79
REFUND POLICY FOR STUDENTS CALLED TO ACTIVE MILITARY SERVICE .................................79
TDLR REFUND POLICY .......................................................................................................................79
RETURN OF STUDENT CREDIT BALANCES UPON GRADUATION .................................................80
   Title IV Credit Balances ...................................................................................................................80
   Non-TIV Credit Balances ..................................................................................................................80
RETURN OF STUDENT CREDIT BALANCES UPON WITHDRAWAL ...............................................80
   Determination of Student Balances .................................................................................................80
   Institutional Refunds .......................................................................................................................80
   State Refunds .....................................................................................................................................80
   Post-Withdrawal Disbursements .......................................................................................................80
FORCE MAJEURE .................................................................................................................................80
ACTIVATION OF MILITARY RESERVIST ..........................................................................................80

ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES ...............................................................................................................81

CANCELLATION OF CLASSES ...........................................................................................................81
STUDENT CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINE .............................................................................................81
STUDENT SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY .......................................................................................82
   What Constitutes Sexual Harassment ...............................................................................................82
   Reporting Suspected Sexual Harassment .........................................................................................83
   Investigation And Resolution Of Sexual Harassment Complaints ...............................................83
   Formal Grievance Procedures .........................................................................................................83
   Non-Reprisal For Reporting Sexual Harassment ..........................................................................84
EMPLOYEE/STUDENT RELATIONSHIPS ..............................................................................................84
DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURES AND ALTERNATIVES .........................................................84
   Remington College Grievance Procedures .....................................................................................84
   Accrediting Commission And State Agency/State Board Complaint And Grievance Procedures ....85
   Complaint Policy for Students Receiving VA Education Benefits .................................................87
ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION FOR PROGRAMS OTHER THAN THE COSMETOLOGY
PROGRAM ..............................................................................................................................................87
ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION FOR THE COSMETOLOGY PROGRAM .............................88
TIME FOR COMMENCING ARBITRATION OR OTHER ACTION FOR THE COSMETOLOGY PROGRAM ................................................................. 88
LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND DAMAGES FOR THE COSMETOLOGY PROGRAM ................................................................. 89
EXAMINATION OF STUDENT RECORDS .................................................................................................................................................. 89
SMOKE- AND TOBACCO-FREE CAMPUS ........................................................................................................................................ 90
STUDENT DRUG AND ALCOHOL ABUSE POLICY ............................................................................................................................. 90

CORPORATE STRUCTURE, BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CAMPUS HISTORY .................................................................................... 92

2018 CALENDAR ........................................................................................................................................................................................................... 94

DIPLOMA PROGRAMS OTHER THAN COSMETOLOGY DIPLOMA PROGRAM ................................................................. 94
COSMETOLOGY DIPLOMA PROGRAM .................................................................................................................................................... 94
MID-QUARTERS .................................................................................................................................................................................................. 94
QUARTERS ................................................................................................................................................................................................................. 94
COSMETOLOGY, FACILITY MAINTENANCE AND TECHNOLOGY, HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING, ................................................................. 95
MEDICAL ASSISTING, MEDICAL ASSISTING WITH X-RAY TECH (LIMITED SCOPE) ................................................................. 95
AND PHARMACY TECHNICIAN ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS ........................................................................................................... 95
BREAKS....................................................................................................................................................................................................................... 95
HOLIDAYS ................................................................................................................................................................................................................. 95
INTRODUCTION

Thank you for your interest in Remington College.

For those of you considering attending Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) (“Campus”), we encourage you to read this Catalog to gain a full understanding of the various programs and services offered by Remington College, and to talk with Campus Representatives.

For those of you who have made the decision to attend Remington College, congratulations! We hope that you will find your time at Remington College to be both educational and rewarding, and that your efforts will help you on your way to a better career and a more fulfilling and enjoyable life. Please take the time to read this entire Catalog to obtain a thorough understanding of the programs and services.

By way of introduction, Remington College is a common name used by all campuses of a group of affiliated companies of nonprofit post-secondary educational institutions. Remington College, and the predecessor owners, have operated the colleges since 1985. Currently Remington College has one or more campus locations in the following states: Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Hawaii, Louisiana, Ohio, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Texas.

Remington College offers both degree and non-degree (diploma) programs of study intended to provide students with the education and training needed for entry-level positions in a variety of career fields including: business, computers/information technology, criminal justice, electronics, graphic arts and health sciences (sometimes referred to as “allied health programs”).

Financial aid is available for those who qualify. (For a detailed discussion of available financial aid and financial assistance programs, refer to the Financial Aid section of this Catalog.)

In addition to financial aid and financial assistance services, each Remington College campus also offers placement assistance to assist students in their effort to find suitable employment upon completion of their program of study. (For more information see the Student Services section of this Catalog.)

CAMPUS LOCATION AND FACILITIES

The Campus is located at 1800 Eastgate Drive, Garland, TX and is comprised of three buildings with over 100,000 square feet of combined space and includes numerous classrooms and computer labs, five medical labs, two Pharmacy Technician labs, an HVAC lab and several Information Resource Centers. Information regarding relevant local safety and health standards, such as fire, building, and sanitation is available to students upon request.

ACCREDITATION, AFFILIATIONS AND LICENSING

The Campus:
- Is eligible for participation in Title IV programs. Financial aid is available for those who qualify.
- Is approved for the training of veteran and eligible persons under the provisions of Title 38, United States Code.
- Provides training services for vocational rehabilitation programs where available.

ACCSC Accreditation

The Campus is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges (ACCSC). The ACCSC is located at 2101 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 302, Arlington, VA 22201, phone number (703) 247-4212. The Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges is recognized by the U.S. Department of Education as a national accrediting agency.

Remington College’s GED Test Preparation Course is not within the Campus’ scope of accredited programs.

STATE LICENSURE

State licensure does not constitute accreditation, guarantee the transferability of credit, nor signify that programs are certifiable by any professional agency or organization.

The Campus holds a Certificate of Authorization issued by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). The Certificate of Authorization legally authorizes the Campus to grant degrees, grant credits toward degrees, and to use certain protected academic terms in the State of Texas. Specifically, the institution has qualified for an exemption as defined in Chapter 7.3 of the THECB’s rules. Authority for this exemption is based on the institution’s accreditation with the ACCSC. The Cosmetology Diploma Program is licensed and regulated by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation.
CONTRACTUAL RELATIONSHIPS
A student contracting with Remington College has a legal relationship only with Remington College and has no legal relationship with other affiliated companies. Students agree and acknowledge by the signing of their Application and Enrollment Agreement (and such other documents as may be required for admission to Remington College), that no legal relationship exists between the students and any legal entity other than Remington College.

EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND OBJECTIVES/MISSION STATEMENT
The vision of Remington College is to operate at all times in accordance with the highest ethical standards while continually striving to improve the quality of education, services and value provided to our students, employers and the community, and to provide security to our employees and their families by ensuring the long-term viability of our Campuses.

The mission of Remington College is to contribute to the public good by providing relevant, career-focused education designed and intended to help students acquire the knowledge and develop the skills and abilities necessary for successful entry into their chosen career fields. Remington College believes that a well-educated workforce contributes to the economic and social vibrancy of the diverse communities in which its students, faculty, and staff live. To accomplish its mission, Remington College is committed to providing a caring learning environment in which a technically rich, intellectually stimulating, quality education is delivered by a dedicated faculty and staff.
ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

Applicants for admission must visit the campus, meet with an Admissions Representative, and tour the facilities.

To be admitted an applicant must:

1) Execute an Application and Enrollment Agreement with Remington College. If the applicant is under 18 years of age, the Application and Enrollment Agreement must be signed by the parent, guardian, or other person with the legal authority to act on behalf of the minor applicant.

Applicants for the Cosmetology program must also complete a Notice to Prospective Students Regarding Licensing Requirements for Cosmetology Positions in Texas form.

Applicants for any Criminal Justice program must also complete a Notice to Prospective Students Regarding Minimum Licensure Requirements for Law Enforcement Positions in Texas form.

Applicants for the Medical Assisting with X-Ray Tech (Limited Scope) programs must (i) complete a Criminal History Acknowledgement and Self-Disclosure Form; and (ii) execute a Consent for Release of Criminal Background Information authorizing a criminal background check prior to executing an Application and Enrollment Agreement.

Applicants for the Pharmacy Technician program must (i) complete a Criminal History Acknowledgement and Self-Disclosure Form; (ii) execute a Consent for Release of Criminal Background Information authorizing a criminal background check; (iii) execute a State Licensure Acknowledgement and Disclosure Form; and (iv) execute a Drug Screening Acknowledgement and Disclosure Form prior to executing an Enrollment Agreement.

2) Provide documentation of high school graduation or equivalent (such as a GED) prior to enrollment (i.e., before the Enrollment Agreement is signed by the accepting school official and before being allowed to start classes).

The high school diploma or equivalent must be from a high school or GED testing center recognized by Remington College and the documentation must be in English or have been translated to English by a recognized translator or by the office of the Provost for Remington College. Satisfactory documentation includes, but is not limited to, any of the following items:

a) Copy of the high school diploma or equivalent, such as a GED.
b) Copy of a high school or college transcript indicating high school graduation status.
c) Copy of form DD214 indicating graduation status.
d) Copy of a letter indicating graduation status and graduation date from an appropriate school official or state official.
e) Such other documentation as deemed acceptable by the Provost for Remington College.

Student with Foreign High School Transcripts

Applicants for admission who have obtained a high school diploma outside of the United States must provide proof that they hold the equivalent of a U.S. high school diploma, prior to attending class. This proof must be obtained by having the high school diploma translated to English, evaluated, and certified as equivalent to a U.S. high school diploma by a foreign evaluation service which is recognized by the National Association of Credential Evaluation Services (http://naces.org/members.html). The applicant is responsible for paying all fees associated with the evaluation, which is to be sent directly to the Provost. The Provost, or his or her designee, will review the evaluation results to determine if the foreign high school transcript is deemed equivalent.

3) Take and pass a standardized entrance exam. The Wonderlic Scholastic Level Exam (SLE) exam will be used as the sole acceptable entrance exam for all applicants other than those seeking admission under the Ability-to-Benefit determination, who will be subject to the exam procedures described in item 4 below. The required passing score for the Wonderlic exam will be 17 or higher for the Computer and Network Administration associate degree program, 13 or higher for the Industrial Mechanics and Automated Systems, Paralegal, and Process Technology associate degree programs, and 10 or higher for all other programs. Applicants will be allowed to take the entrance exam a maximum of three times. If an applicant must take the entrance exam a third time it may not be administered until 12 hours after taking the second exam. Applicants who fail to achieve a passing score after the third exam will never be eligible for admission into any Remington College campus. The Wonderlic exam is not required for students entering a program who can show proof of an associate’s degree or higher from an accredited college.
For the Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning diploma program and Medical Assisting diploma program, an applicant may be admitted under an Ability-to-Benefit determination that allows admission without requiring the applicant to have a high school diploma or equivalent, provided that the applicant is at least 19 years of age, has completed at least the 10th grade, has met the criteria to establish that he or she has the ability to benefit from the program and is also concurrently enrolled in Remington College’s GED Test Preparation Course. Applicants who intend to use Veteran’s Benefits must hold a high school diploma or equivalent and are not eligible to be admitted under the Ability-to-Benefit determination.

To be admitted as an Ability-to-Benefit student, an applicant must achieve a passing score established by Remington College on a test approved by the United States Department of Education. Remington College uses the Wonderlic Basic Skills Test, Quantitative Form QS-1 or QS-2, and Verbal Form VS-1 or VS-2. A minimum score of 225 must be obtained on both the quantitative and verbal tests in the same test administration. If an applicant does not pass both tests, the applicant may be eligible for re-testing. Retests are administered at the discretion of the Independent Test Administrator and the applicant must be retested on both the quantitative and verbal tests.

One of the requirements to remain enrolled in the Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning diploma program and Medical Assisting diploma program is to be concurrently enrolled in Remington College’s GED Test Preparation Course until you successfully pass the GED Examination. Otherwise, failure to remain concurrently enrolled in Remington College’s GED Test Preparation Course will result in the termination of your enrollment with Remington College meaning you will be dropped from both the GED Test Preparation Course AND the corresponding career training program.

Students who do not maintain satisfactory attendance in the GED Test Preparation Course will be dropped from both the GED Test Preparation Course AND the corresponding career training program. Additionally, students will be required to sit for the GED Exam (at no charge) no later than the end of the eighth module of the Program. Failure to take the GED Exam before the end of the eighth module will result in the student being dropped from both the GED Test Preparation Course AND the corresponding career training program.

5) For admission to the Cosmetology associate degree program, applicants must provide proof of successful completion of a cosmetology training program and an active cosmetology operator license issued by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation.

6) For admission into the Criminal Justice bachelor degree program, applicants must have an associate’s degree in Criminal Justice or a related field as determined by the Provost (or his/her designee) for Remington College with a minimum of 90 quarter credit hours in lower-level coursework, of which a minimum of 24 credit hours must be in general education in fields such as math, English, social sciences, and communications, or the equivalent from a nationally or regionally accredited institution.

7) No later than 30 days after the class start date the student must have made satisfactory financial arrangements to provide for complete payment of all amounts expected to be due to the institution for Tuition and fees. This requirement may include, but is not limited to, the completion of credit applications, financial aid applications and forms (if the applicant wishes to apply for financial aid), and the execution of promissory notes or other documents necessary to obtain the requisite financial aid or other financial assistance. Students who have not met this requirement to the satisfaction of Remington College will be dropped, and any Tuition charged up to this date will be the responsibility of the student. Any exceptions to this requirement must be approved in writing by the Director of Financial Aid (or his/her designee) for Remington College.

7) Applicants are enrolled for class starts on a space-available basis. In order to be eligible for enrollment, the applicant must have executed an Application and Enrollment Agreement prior to the first scheduled class of the program for which the applicant is applying. If this requirement is not met, the applicant will not be eligible to enroll in that program for that term. Any exceptions to this requirement must be approved in writing by the President (or his/her designee) for Remington College.

**ACTIVATION**

In order to be activated (to officially become a student), applicants must meet the minimum requirements as set forth below. Applicants who do not meet the activation criteria will be canceled.

**Criteria for Activation**

a) Satisfy the requirements for admissions as set forth above, and

b) Satisfy the attendance requirements as set forth below.
In addition to the above, the criminal background check performed on Medical Assisting with X-Ray Tech (Limited Scope) and Pharmacy Technician applicants must reflect no prior criminal history or the activation must be approved by Remington College’s Legal Department.

**Activation Period**
The activation period begins the first day classes are scheduled to begin and ends at the close of the last day of scheduled classes in the second week of the term in which the applicant begins classes. Any exceptions to the activation deadline must be approved by the Provost (or his/her designee) for Remington College.

**Attendance Requirements for Activation**
In order to be eligible for activation, all applicants must meet the following attendance requirements for the term in which they begin classes:

**For Programs Other than the Cosmetology Diploma Program**
- For applicants enrolled in courses delivered residentially: Attend at least one class on at least 50% of the days classes are scheduled in the first or second week of the term.
- For applicants enrolled in only courses delivered via distance education (on-line): log into the online classroom at least once during first two weeks of the term.

Applicants enrolled in courses delivered both residentially and via distance education (on-line) will be required to meet the activation requirements for applicants enrolled in courses delivered residentially. However, please note that failure to attend any scheduled distance education (on-line) courses during the first two weeks may result in the applicant being dropped from those courses. Please see the Procedures-Drop/Add Period and Adding or Dropping Courses policies for additional information.

**For the Cosmetology Diploma Program**
- Attend at least 50 clock hours during the first two weeks of the term.

Exceptions to the Attendance Requirements for Activation may be granted only upon written request from the Director of Campus Administration or Campus Dean and with the written approval of the Provost (or his/her designee) for Remington College.

In the event any scheduled classes are canceled due to weather or other reasons during the first two weeks of the term, the Head College Registrar of Remington College and the Director of Campus Administration shall determine the percentage of class attendance required for activation for the term in which the cancellations occurred.

**Procedures-Drop/Add Period**
For “new students” (i.e., individuals beginning their program of study), and for former students who are “re-enrolling” in a program of study in which they were previously enrolled, the drop/add period is equal to the “activation period”. For continuing students beginning a new term, the drop/add period is one week (ending at 11:59 PM Central time on the seventh day of the term). The drop/add period is the same for all programs.

**Adding or Dropping Courses**
Students may add a course(s) or drop from a course(s) during the drop/add period. Additionally, a student will be dropped from any course in which the student has no positive attendance recorded during the drop/add period. No grade will be recorded and no Tuition will be charged for courses dropped during the drop/add period.

A student who was dropped from a course for having no positive attendance recorded during the drop/add period, may request to be reinstated into the course. Such request must be made in writing and submitted to the Campus Dean within 72 hours of the end of the drop/add period and, in order to be granted, requires the approval of the Provost (or his/her designee).

Students may drop courses after the drop/add period, however, a grade will be recorded and Tuition will be charged. Students who drop or are dropped from a course(s) after the drop/add period will receive the following grade(s):
- A “W” if student drops/is dropped before 50% of Grading Period is completed.
- A “W” if more than 50% of the Grading Period has been completed AND student has a passing grade at the point in time when student drops/is dropped.
- An “F” if failing after 50% of Grading Period.
PRIOR LEARNING CREDIT
After being admitted as a student at Remington College, the student can request a Course Challenge. A Course Challenge is a request to complete an exam similar to the final exam for the course. Some exams may require a lab demonstration component. The test will be a proctored exam, administered by a program specific representative.

Successful completion of the exam with a grade of 70% or higher will qualify for Prior Learning Credit. The course grade will show on the students transcript as “TI” to document course completion. Once enrolled, the students can request the Course Challenge Request Form from the Director of Campus Administration or Campus Dean. A Course Challenge is not eligible once a student attempts the course. The completed form must be submitted and the Course Challenge exam must be completed prior to attempting or attending the course for which the student is requesting the challenge.

A student is no longer eligible to request a Course Challenge once the student attempts 50% of the program credits. Not all courses are eligible for Prior Learning Credit and certain programs may require a higher passing grade to fulfill the program specific requirements. The Provost can authorize approval for a Course Challenge when mitigating circumstances are presented. Prior Learning Credit will be counted as attempted and earned credit for the purpose of measuring the quantitative component of Satisfactory Academic Progress, but will not be calculated in the student's Grade Point Average for the purpose of measuring the qualitative component of Satisfactory Academic Progress.

TRANSFER CREDIT FOR PROGRAMS OTHER THAN THE COSMETOLOGY DIPLOMA PROGRAM
This section does not apply to recipients of military/veteran education benefits. Transfer credits for students eligible to receive Veteran Education Benefits are governed by the Transfer of Credit Policy for Recipients of Military/Veteran Education Benefits section of this Catalog.

Remington College may accept transfer credits into certain programs, as set forth in more detail below. Remington College will consider accepting transfer credits only from accredited colleges and universities, Joint Services Transcript (JST), Defense Activity for NonTraditional Education Support (DANTES/DSST) transcript, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) score, and/or Community College of the Air Force (CCAF).

- The credits must have been determined by the appropriate campus administrator and the Campus registrar, or his/her designee, to be at the appropriate level and "equivalent" to the course or courses being obviated by virtue of transfer credit being accepted;
- Remington College must be provided with an official transcript directly from the "sending" institution;
- The student must have earned a grade of "C" or higher, and;
- The determination that a transfer credit will be accepted must be made prior to attempting 50% of the program credits and at least one week before the term in which the student is scheduled to take the course or courses to be obviated. A student who enrolls/registers in a course that may be awarded later as transfer credit will not be issued a refund for that course in which he/she was enrolled prior to receiving transcripts if the course proves to be unnecessary.

In some instances Remington College may determine that a credit accepted for transfer credit will satisfy the requirement for replacement for a course or courses, even though the exact amount of credit hours may exceed or be less than the credit hours of the course being replaced by a small margin. For example, if Remington College has a course with a seven (7) quarter credit hour value, and the course being excepted for transfer was four (4) semester hours, then Remington College may, at the discretion of the Provost, or his or her designee, award seven (7) quarter credit hours for the transferred course and consider the seven (7) quarter credit hour requirement to have been met, even though the course transferred in converts to only six (6) quarter credit hours. The determination to award a credit hour value higher than the calculated converted value, or "rounding up," requires the written concurrence and approval of the Provost of Remington College, and the final determination of whether such “rounding-up” is approved shall be based solely on his or her professional judgment. Conversely, the course being transferred in may convert to a higher quarter credit hour value than the course being replaced, in which case the transfer credit awarded will be only the amount of the course being replaced/obviated by the transfer credits (“rounding down”). For purposes of calculating the conversion of Semester credit hours into Quarter credit hours, the ratio of one semester credit hour to one and one-half quarter credit hours (1:1.5) shall be applied.

No more than 50% of a program’s total credit hour requirements may be satisfied with transfer credits. Exceptions to extend up to 75% transfer credit must be approved by the Provost. Credit hours earned at a Remington College location other than the Dallas Campus (Garland) are not deemed to be transfer credits for purposes of applying this transfer credit limitation, and the grades earned therein shall be included in the calculation of the student’s CGPA.
TRANSFER CREDIT FOR THE COSMETOLOGY DIPLOMA PROGRAM

Remington College may accept students who have attended other (non-Remington College) cosmetology programs or schools provided that the student meets Remington College's Admissions Criteria. Prospective students may be eligible to receive a limited amount of “transfer credits” provided that the prospective student demonstrates an acceptable level of knowledge and competence in the subject matter taught at Remington College to the satisfaction of a Remington College Cosmetology Instructor and the Cosmetology Program Chair, who will jointly conduct an assessment of the prospective student's skills and knowledge. The Instructor and the Program Chair will recommend the amount of transfer credit to be awarded by Remington College and the Campus Dean will approve, reject or modify that recommendation. The determination of the Campus Dean shall be final.

Prospective students who will not be receiving Veteran's Benefits may receive transfer credits for a maximum of 50% of the clock hours of the program. Exceptions may be granted by the Provost to extend transfer credit up to 75% of the total program clock hours. Transfer credits must be applied prior to the first day of attendance in the program. No partial module credits will be transferred. Prospective students who will be receiving Veteran's Benefits will be subject to the Veteran's Administration Transfer of Credit Policy.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT POLICY FOR RECIPIENTS OF MILITARY/VETERAN EDUCATION BENEFITS (TUITION ASSISTANCE, POST 9/11 GI BILL, ETC.)

All applicants eligible to receive military/veteran education benefits must complete and sign a “Record of Previous Education and Training for Military/Veteran Students” form and identify any previous education and/or training, prior to being activated, so the Campus can evaluate whether any credit should be given for the previous education and/or training identified by the applicant. In order to receive credit for previous education and/or training (and remain eligible for military/veteran education benefits), the Campus must receive an official transcript or a notarized equivalent from each previous postsecondary institution and/or military training facility attended with respect to the courses/training identified by the applicant on the “Record of Previous Education and Training for Military/Veteran Students” form.

All applicants with previous education and/or training identified must also complete and sign a “FERPA – Consent to Release of Personally Identifiable Information and Education Records,” authorizing each previous postsecondary institution and/or military training facility to release the applicant’s transcripts to the Campus. The Campus will attempt to obtain these transcripts (or notarized equivalents) by sending a written request to each previous postsecondary institution and/or military training facility identified by the applicant on the “Record of Previous Education and Training for Military/Veteran Students” form. To the extent the Campus and/or applicant have difficulty in obtaining any transcript(s), the Campus will work with the Department of Defense, applicable military branch and/or Department of Veteran's Affairs in a further effort to obtain these transcripts. While the Campus will attempt to obtain these transcripts, assistance from the applicant may be necessary, including but not limited to, the payment of any outstanding balance or fees owed to the previous postsecondary institution and/or military training facility required for the release of the transcripts.

All transcripts (or notarized equivalents) must be received by the Campus by the end of the activation period. If all transcripts are not received in time to be evaluated by the end of the activation period, the applicant will not be activated as an official student, and the student will not be charged any tuition. The only exception to providing all transcripts by the end of the activation period is if/when the transcripts pertain solely to prior training that is not applicable to the program for which the student has applied as determined by Remington College's Provost. In that case, upon approval of the Provost, the applicant can be activated as a student and will have two quarters to provide the transcripts; however, if all transcripts are not received in time to be evaluated during the student's first two quarters of enrollment, the student may not be certified to receive military/veteran education benefits, and the student will be personally responsible for all tuition associated with his/her enrollment. Upon receipt of the transcripts for the identified training, the Campus will evaluate them to determine whether any credit should be given for the previous education and/or training identified by the student with respect to the program in which student has enrolled, as well as determine whether a skills test evaluation is required to demonstrate the requisite proficiency in the applicable field of study. Following the evaluation(s), the Campus will issue the appropriate credit(s) toward the student's program. The Campus will maintain a written record of previous education and training of any student eligible for military/veteran education benefits, as well as the Campus’ evaluation of the student’s previous education and training that clearly indicates that appropriate credit has been given for all previous education and/or training identified by the student.

LIMITATIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY OF CREDITS TO NON-AFFILIATED EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

The decision of whether an educational institution will accept transfer credits is made at the sole discretion of the “accepting institution.” Remington College has no ability to influence whether a non-affiliated college or educational institution will accept the transfer of credits from Remington College. Accordingly, Remington College does not make any representation that credits from Remington College will be transferable to any non-affiliated college or educational institution, nor is any representative of Remington College authorized to make any such representation or promise of transferability.
Remington College offers programs that are career-focused. The courses that comprise the programs are designed to offer training considered to be required or desired for a specific career. Accordingly, the courses may be very different from courses that might be offered by an educational institution that offers more traditional, and therefore, more generalized education.

The student is advised that Remington College accepts no liability if credits earned at Remington College will not transfer to another educational institution, except that such credits may be accepted by other Remington College campuses. It is the student's responsibility to confirm whether or not credits will be accepted by another institution of the student's choice.

Prospective students are advised not to attend this Campus if their intention is to obtain credits for the purpose of transferring those credits to a non-affiliated educational institution. Remington College does not promise, represent or guarantee that credits from Remington College will transfer to any non-affiliated college or educational institution.

As previously described in this Catalog, Remington College is a member of a group of affiliated campuses. Each of the affiliated campuses accepts transfer credits from other affiliated campuses to the extent that the receiving campus offers identical or substantially similar programs or courses.

While some non-affiliated educational institutions may accept the transfer of credits from the programs offered by Remington College, students and prospective students should assume that credits from Remington College will not transfer to non-affiliated educational institutions. The Application and Enrollment Agreement contains language advising students that credits from Remington College are not likely to be accepted by non-affiliated educational institutions and that Remington College accepts no liability related thereto.

FULL-TIME STUDENTS
Students enrolled in degree programs are considered to be full time if they are enrolled for twelve (12) or more Credit Hours at the end of the add/drop period of a Quarter or scheduled for eighteen (18) or more Credit Hours for the Term.

Students enrolled in diploma programs other than the Cosmetology diploma program are considered to be full time if they are scheduled for 20 classroom or laboratory hours per week.

Students enrolled in the Cosmetology diploma program are considered to be full time if they are scheduled for 24 clock hours per week.

RE-ENROLLMENT AND RE-ENTRY POLICY
Former students of Remington College who have dropped or been dropped and who wish to return to Remington College to re-enroll into the same program in which they were previously enrolled, or to re-enter Remington College in a different program are generally eligible to re-enroll or re-enter provided that:

- It has been less than 10 years since the date on which the former student ceased enrollment at Remington College,
- The program into which the former student wishes to re-enroll or to enter is being offered by the Campus at the time, and
- He or she meets the eligibility requirements for enrolling in the program that are applicable at the time.

Former students who have been out of Remington College for more than one year but less than ten years and who earned a cumulative GPA of less than 2.5 during their prior enrollment will be eligible to re-enroll or re-enter only with the express written approval of the Provost, which approval shall be at the sole discretion of the Provost.

Former students wishing to re-enroll or re-enter must have completed an Application no later than the close of business on the Tuesday preceding the start date of the term into which they seek to re-enroll or re-enter.

Note: Program requirements of the various programs may change over time. Accordingly, students wishing to re-enroll should be aware that some or all of the credit hours earned during their prior enrollments may not qualify for credit toward the current program requirements.

The eligibility of the Applicant seeking to re-enroll or re-enter is subject to the following criteria:

ACADEMIC CRITERIA
1) Former students who were dropped for violating the Student Code of Conduct ("SCC") are not eligible to re-enroll or re-enter.
2) Former students who were dropped for failure to maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress ("SAP") are not eligible to re-enroll.
3) Former students must have completed and executed both an Application and an Enrollment Agreement which has been executed by an authorized representative of Remington College and both documents must have been fully executed prior to the beginning (start time) of the class or term into which the Applicant is attempting to re-enroll or re-enter.

4) Former students who have dropped three times are not eligible to re-enroll or re-enter except this limitation can be waived in rare and special circumstances ONLY by the President of Remington College.

Note: Occasionally, students will be dropped by Remington College for administrative reasons, such as when a class needed by the student is not being offered in the upcoming term. Such drops will be recorded as “Administrative Drops” and will NOT be counted as a “drop” for purposes of the three drop limitation described above.

FINANCIAL CRITERIA
Former students seeking to re-enroll or re-enter must have made satisfactory financial arrangements in order to be eligible to re-enroll or re-enter. Generally the financial arrangements will be deemed satisfactory if the Applicant has demonstrated his or her ability to pay his or her cost of attendance for the re-enrollment or re-entry and satisfactorily address any outstanding balances from their prior enrollment.

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS
Notwithstanding the above provisions, the Director of Campus Administration has the authority to determine that a former student is not eligible to re-enroll or re-enter if, in the opinion of the Director of Campus Administration, the re-admittance of the former student would be detrimental to the Campus and its students.

NONDISCRIMINATION POLICY
The Campus does not deny admission or discriminate on the basis of age, race, sex, religion, national origin, veteran’s status, disability, or sexual orientation. The Campus does not make any pre-admission inquiries regarding an individual’s disability. The Campus admits students of any race, color, national and ethnic origin or other protected characteristic to all rights privileges, programs and activities generally accorded or made available to students at the Campus. The Campus does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national and ethnic origin or other protected characteristic in the administration of its educational polices, scholarship and loan programs and other Campus administered programs. In addition, the institution complies with the Civil Rights Act of 1964, related Executive Orders 11246 and 11375, Title IX of the Education Amendments Act of 1972, Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 402 of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and all applicable state civil rights laws.

ADMISSION OF DISABLED INDIVIDUALS
Remington College does not discriminate against persons with disabilities that can satisfy Remington College’s admission requirements and recognizes such person’s right to participate in or benefit from the educational programs offered by Remington College. When necessary, Remington College will make reasonable accommodations to enable students to participate in the programs offered by Remington College.

ACCOMMODATIONS FOR DISABLED INDIVIDUALS
When necessary, Remington College will make reasonable accommodations to enable students with disabilities to participate in the programs offered by Remington College. If an applicant or current student has a disability that might require an accommodation, notice must be given to Remington College so that the disability can be evaluated and reasonable methods for accommodating the disability can be investigated and developed. While Remington College will make an effort to accommodate all disabilities, certain disabilities may not be capable of a reasonable accommodation.

Applicants for admission should notify their Admissions Representative of their disability and immediately schedule a meeting with the Director of Campus Administration. The Director of Campus Administration will assist them in having their disability evaluated and in determining what reasonable accommodations can be made to enable them to participate in the programs offered by Remington College. Some accommodations may take time to implement, and thus, applicants must give Remington College notice of their disability sufficiently in advance of their selected start date to enable Remington College to provide an accommodation timely. If Remington College does not receive sufficient advance notice of a disability, the applicant’s start date may be delayed.

Students that have been attending classes and subsequently need to have a disability accommodated must notify the Campus Dean at Remington College and schedule a meeting with the Director of Campus Administration. The Director of Campus Administration will assist them in having their disability evaluated and in determining what reasonable accommodations can be made to enable them to continue to participate in the programs offered by Remington College. Some accommodations take time to implement, and thus, students must give Remington College notice sufficiently in advance of the date when an accommodation needs to be made to enable Remington College to make an accommodation that will meet the students’ needs and avoid the interruption of their participation in a program.
Remington College has certain facilities and services available to enable disabled individuals who are otherwise qualified for admission to Remington College to participate in Remington College’s educational programs. The facilities physical accommodations for disabled students include, but are not limited to: disabled student parking, wheelchair ramps for access to the facility, accessibility for disabled students to classrooms, laboratories, the Information Resource Center, student break rooms, restrooms, and support services areas at Remington College. If Remington College has multiple floors either an elevator is available or classes will be taught on floors accessible by disabled students or some other accommodation will be made.

Any student with an impairment of sensory, manual, or speaking skills will be assisted with the provision of auxiliary educational aids when necessary. Auxiliary aids include interpreters or other effective methods of making orally delivered materials available to students with hearing impairments. Remington College accepts third-party payment for auxiliary aids and services from agencies such as rehabilitation services or charitable organizations.

The use of the grievance procedure set forth in this Catalog is also available to address the concerns and needs of disabled students. Remington College has designated the Director of Campus Administration to function as the “Campus Section 504 Coordinator” to both receive discrimination complaints from disabled students and to coordinate with Remington College’s Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator/Section 504 Compliance Coordinator regarding Remington College’s compliance with the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (504), 29 U.S.C. §794, as amended and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990. The Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator/Section 504 Compliance Coordinator’s address is: Remington College, 7131 Business Park Lane, Lake Mary, FL 32746, and the toll-free telephone number is 800-333-2755.

TUITION AND ADDITIONAL FEES

Program Tuition
Tuition is the amount students will be charged in accordance with the terms of the Application and Enrollment Agreement as the cost of program in which they have enrolled and includes books, supplies and equipment necessary for the program. Tuition charges, application fees, and any additional fees applicable are set forth in the addendum to the Catalog provided during the enrollment process and are set forth specifically in the Application and Enrollment Agreement.

18 Month Associate Degree Programs (Quarterly Calendar Start Dates)
Tuition for a Full-Time Student (i.e. enrolled for twelve (12) or more Credit Hours at the end of the add/drop period of a Quarter) is posted to the student’s account based on the cost per quarter rate specified in the Application and Enrollment Agreement. Tuition for students enrolled in less than twelve (12) Credit Hours at the end of the add/drop period of a Quarter is posted to the student’s account based on the cost per credit hour rate specified in the Application and Enrollment Agreement. If the student drops or is dropped before the completion of the payment period, then an adjustment to the posted amount will be made in accordance with the applicable refund policy.

18 Month Associate Degree Programs (Mid-Quarter Calendar Start Dates)
Tuition for a Full-Time Student (i.e. scheduled for eighteen (18) or more Credit Hours for the Term) is posted to the student’s account based on the cost per term rate specified in the Application and Enrollment Agreement. Tuition for students scheduled for less than eighteen (18) Credit Hours for the term is posted to the student’s account based on the cost per credit hour rate specified in the Application and Enrollment Agreement. If the student drops or is dropped before the completion of the payment period, then an adjustment to the posted amount will be made in accordance with the applicable refund policy.

Cosmetology Diploma Program
Tuition is posted to the student’s account based on the amount calculated by multiplying the scheduled clock hours in a payment period (term) at the cost per clock hour rate specified in the Application and Enrollment Agreement. If the student drops or is dropped before the completion of the payment period (term), then an adjustment to the posted amount will be made in accordance with the applicable refund policy.

All Other Programs
Tuition is posted to the student’s account based on the amount calculated by multiplying the scheduled credit hours in a payment period (term) at the cost per credit hour rate specified in the Application and Enrollment Agreement. If the student drops or is dropped before the completion of the payment period (term), then an adjustment to the posted amount will be made in accordance with the applicable refund policy.

Damaged Property Fees
Students will be charged for the repair or replacement of any Remington College property lost or damaged by a student or stolen while in the student’s custody. This includes damage to any part of the building or its immediate surroundings, as well as to damage to instructional equipment, including computers.
**Non-Sufficient Funds Fee**
A fee of $25.00 will be charged on all checks returned by the bank for non-sufficient funds.

**Prior Learning Credit Course Challenge Fee**
Students requesting a course challenge under the Prior Learning Credit policy will be charged $150.00 per course. This fee is non-refundable once the course challenge request has been approved. If the request is denied, the fee will be refunded.

**Replacement of Degree/Diploma Fee**
Graduates will be charged $25.00 for a duplicate copy of their degree/diploma.

**Transcript Fee**
Upon completion of the program, graduates will receive one official transcript free of charge, unless the graduate has unpaid financial or other remaining obligations to Remington College. Any additional transcript requests will be charged $15.00 per transcript for official or unofficial transcripts.

**Payment Policy**
All Tuition and fees shall be due and payable in accordance with the terms of the Application and Enrollment Agreement executed by the student, which provides that Tuition and fees for the program are due and payable in full prior to the first day of classes. As set forth in the Application and Enrollment Agreement, Remington College may permit the student to make payment of some or all of the Tuition at a later date but shall have no obligation to do so, and any decision to allow payment at a later date shall be in the sole discretion of Remington College.

Remington College will grant students a Tuition payment deferral if, and only if, Remington College has a reasonable basis to believe that the student will receive financial aid or other financial assistance from a funding source acceptable to Remington College, in its sole discretion, in an amount acceptable to Campus.

The student's obligation to pay Tuition under the Application and Enrollment Agreement is not contingent upon the student receiving financial aid or financial assistance. Stated otherwise, the student will owe the Tuition due under the Application and Enrollment Agreement for the period the student attends, even if the student does not receive financial aid or other financial assistance or if the financial aid or other financial assistance received is inadequate to pay the student's Tuition obligations in full.
FINANCIAL AID AND OTHER FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

GENERAL INFORMATION
Financial aid, as the term is used in this document, means funds made available to assist students through governmental programs. Financial assistance means non-governmental sources of funds made available to assist students.

The purpose of financial aid is to assist those students who, without such aid, would be unable to attend college. Eligibility for financial aid is determined by the department or agency responsible for administration of the financial aid program, for example, the United States Department of Education ("USDE") administers the Title IV financial aid programs. This Campus participates in the Title IV programs, but it does so only to assist students in obtaining financial aid available under the Title IV programs. Remington College has no role in determining whether a student is eligible for financial aid.

Applications for financial aid are accepted at any time, and students are encouraged to apply in advance of the beginning of their program and academic years in order to allow adequate time for the USDE to determine the amount of financial aid, if any, that the student is eligible to receive. Students may only apply for, be accepted in, be actively registered in, and receive financial aid for one program at a time.

FINANCIAL NEED, EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION ("EFC"), AND ELIGIBILITY AMOUNT
A student’s financial need is used to determine what financial aid a student may be eligible to receive under the financial aid programs administered by the USDE. Financial need is the difference between the costs of attendance (as defined by the regulations governing the financial aid program), less the financial resources available to the student. The costs of attendance include Tuition and fees, and may include other costs such as books, supplies, room and board, personal expenses, and related expenses of the students’ dependents, if any.

The EFC is a measure of the students financial strength and indicates how much of the students and the students family financial resources (for dependent students) should be available to help pay for educationally related expenses. The EFC is calculated from the information students report on the FAFSA and according to a formula established by law. The student’s family income (taxable and untaxed) and assets are considered in determining the EFC. Family size and the number of family members who will be attending college are also considered.

Remington College will provide the student with a preliminary estimate of the Title IV financial aid the student may be eligible to receive. This preliminary estimate will be based on the information provided to Remington College by the student or the student’s parents. Remington College cannot assure the student that the estimates provided will be the amount the student is ultimately determined to be eligible to receive. The failure of the student or student’s parent to provide any required or requested information necessary to make an application for or to receive financial aid could prevent the student from receiving such financial aid. The amount of financial aid a student is eligible to receive can change each academic or financial aid award year.

Remington College makes no guarantee of the amount of financial aid a student will receive, if any. The determination of whether a student is eligible to receive and the amount of such aid, if any, a student may receive is made by the USDE, and Remington College does not have any influence over that determination. Continuation of financial aid awards is contingent upon continued government funding of financial aid programs.

TITLE IV AWARDS
All Title IV financial aid awards are made for one financial aid award year or less. The amount of financial aid a student is eligible to receive can change each financial aid award year. To continue eligibility for Title IV financial aid, a student must submit all required financial aid documents each financial aid award year, continue to demonstrate financial need, and:
1) Remain in good standing with Remington College,
2) Maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress ("SAP"), and
3) Not have a drug-related criminal conviction which renders them ineligible.

FEDERAL TITLE IV FINANCIAL AID, ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS AND APPLICATION PROCEDURES

STUDENT ELIGIBILITY
In order to receive aid from Federal Student Aid Programs, students must meet certain criteria as noted below:

Financial Need
Except for some loan programs, students must show that they have financial need according to the USDE requirements. See Financial Need and Expected Family Contribution section of this Catalog for further information on this topic.
Education Requirements
- Must demonstrate by one of the following means that they are qualified to enroll (and therefore may be eligible) for Federal Student Aid (FSA) Programs:
  - Have a high school diploma or General Educational Development (GED) certificate;
  - Meet other standards a specific state has established and has been approved by the USDE;
  - Complete a high school education in a home school setting approved under state law.
- Must be enrolled or accepted for enrollment in an eligible program at an eligible institution.
- Must meet satisfactory academic progress standards established by the institution.

Legal and Other Requirements
- Must be a U.S. Citizen or eligible non-citizen.
- Must have a valid Social Security number (SSN), unless you are from the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, or the Republic of Palau.
- Must have certified when applying for FSA that these funds will be used for educational purposes only, and that there is no current default on a federal student loan, and that no refund is due on a federal student grant.
- Must comply with Selective Service registration. If the student is a male aged 18 through 25 and has not registered, the student can (at the same time the FAFSA is completed) give the Selective Service System permission to register by means of completing the FAFSA. Students can also register for Selective Service online at www.sss.gov.
- Generally, must not have been convicted for the possession or sale of illegal drugs for an offense that occurred while receiving FSA funds.
- Must not be incarcerated in a federal or state penal institution.

Application for Title IV financial aid and the determination of whether an applicant qualifies for such financial aid and the amount thereof involves the following procedures:

Completion Of Application
The applicant must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid ("FAFSA") and provide any additional required documents or information for each financial aid award year of their enrollment. All Title IV financial aid awards are made for one financial aid award year or less, and eligibility determinations for Title IV financial aid awards are made each award year. Continuation of financial aid awards is contingent upon continued government funding of financial aid programs and student eligibility for such programs.

Determination Of Need, Cost Of Attendance, And Eligibility Amount
Congress has established a formula that calculates the amount of Title IV financial aid a student is eligible to receive. A student's Title IV financial aid may not exceed the "cost of attendance" as defined by applicable Title IV regulations. The information contained in the FAFSA will be used to make this calculation. Remington College will provide the student with a preliminary estimate of the Title IV financial aid the student may be eligible to receive. This preliminary estimate will be based on the information provided to Remington College by the student or the student’s parents. Remington College cannot assure the student that the estimates provided will be the amount the student is ultimately determined to be eligible to receive. The failure of the student or student’s parent to provide any required or requested information necessary to make an application for or to receive financial aid could prevent the student from receiving such financial aid. The amount of financial aid a student is eligible to receive can change each academic or financial aid award year. Remington College makes no guarantee of the amount of financial aid a student will receive, if any. The determination of whether a student is eligible to receive and the amount of such aid, if any, that a student may receive, is made by the USDE, and Remington College does not have any influence over that determination.

Verification
- All applicants are subject to being selected by the USDE for verification and, if selected, will be required to submit the information necessary to verify their eligibility to receive Title IV financial aid.
- Selected applicants must submit the information required to complete their verification no later than 14 days from the date of notification. Applicants who have been selected for verification will be notified by the Student Finance Department.
- If the applicant or student fails to provide required documentation within the established time frame, then the applicant or student may be treated as a student not eligible for Title IV funds. In such event, Remington College may require the student to pay the current amount owed to Remington College, and the student’s failure to make such payments may result in the student being dropped.
- Students will be notified by mail of the results of verification if it results in a change of the student's scheduled award.
- If there is reason to believe the student is attempting to engage in financial aid fraud, the student will be reported to the Regional Office of the Inspector General or the USDE, or if appropriate, the state or local law enforcement agency having jurisdiction to investigate the matter. Criminal referrals to local or state agencies will be reported on an annual basis to the Inspector General.
- No disbursements of Title IV financial aid will be made prior to the completion of verification.
ENTRANCE AND EXIT INTERVIEW AND LOAN NOTIFICATION
The USDE requires that any students receiving a Federal Direct Loan be notified that their funds have been received by Remington College.

The USDE requires that students withdrawing or graduating receive exit counseling. A representative of Remington College will conduct exit counseling with each student who withdraws or graduates either by telephone, mail, or by other electronic communication. The purpose of exit counseling is to inform the student of the amount of loans Remington College has received on behalf of the student while the student was enrolled at Remington College, any refunds that may have been or will be made, and the estimated repayment schedule for the student’s loans.

TYPES OF FINANCIAL AID AVAILABLE TO THOSE WHO QUALIFY

FEDERAL PELL GRANT
This grant is designed to assist students in need and who desire to continue their education beyond high school. Federal Pell Grants are awarded by the USDE to undergraduate students who have not earned a bachelor or professional degree. The amount of the grant is determined by a standard formula and calculated by the USDE. The amount of the grant available to the student, if any, will depend on the Expected Family Contribution (“EFC”) and the cost of attendance.

FEDERAL DIRECT SUBSIDIZED Stafford Loan
Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford Loans are low interest loans that are made to eligible students directly from the U.S. Department of Education. The Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford Loan is awarded based on financial need. Interest charges are not incurred for amounts borrowed under the Subsidized Stafford Loan program until the student enters “repayment period,” which as a general rule begins six months after the student leaves school.

FEDERAL DIRECT UNSUBSIDIZED Stafford Loan
Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loans are loans made to eligible students directly from the U.S. Department of Education. The term “unsubsidized” means that interest expense is incurred from the time advances are made under the loan, even though no payments are due until the student enters the repayment period.

FEDERAL DIRECT PLUS Loan
Federal Direct PLUS Loans are available to parents of dependent students to help pay for the educational expenses of the student. Federal Direct PLUS loans are not based on need, but when combined with other financial resources, cannot exceed the student’s cost of attendance. Repayment begins within 60 days of the final loan advance (disbursement), unless the parent qualifies for and is granted a deferment by the lender. Interest begins to accrue when disbursements are made.

- There is an origination fee charged on the loan amount at a rate determined by the regulations.
- The yearly limit on a Federal Direct PLUS Loan is equal to the student’s cost of attendance minus any other financial aid received or financial resources available.
- The parent must pass a credit check to qualify for a Federal Direct PLUS Loan.

NON-FEDERAL LOAN OPTIONS
In addition to the federal loans referenced above, Remington College can provide students with information on other loan programs available. These loan programs, commonly referred to as “alternative loans” or “private financing,” are offered by banks or other financial institutions, and eligibility determinations are made by the banks or financial institutions and are not within the control or influence of Remington College. Accordingly, Remington College cannot guarantee a student’s eligibility to participate in any private financing programs.

VETERAN’S BENEFITS
The Campus is approved for veterans training. Applications for veteran’s benefits may be obtained at the Campus or from the Veterans Administration (“VA”). Approval of a student’s eligibility to receive any veteran’s benefits is within the sole discretion of the Veterans Administration, and the Campus has no ability to influence such determinations.

OTHER FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS
Students may also, if eligible, receive financial aid from various other state or federal agencies, departments, or programs including, but not limited to: the Bureau of Indian Affairs, the Trade Readjustment Allowances (“TRA”), the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, or under the Workforce Investment Act (“WIA”). The Campus may be able to provide additional information about these financial aid programs. Students should thoroughly investigate the availability of other sources of financial aid or assistance and should not rely upon the Campus as being their sole source of all information regarding the availability of such programs, if any.

Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) Location
**ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT SCHOLARSHIP**
The Academic Achievement Scholarship is available to students enrolling for the first time in one of the programs designated for participation in the Academic Achievement Scholarship program, and who satisfy the eligibility requirements set forth below and begin their course of study on or after December 3, 2012. The Academic Achievement Scholarship is not available to re-enrolling or re-entering students.

The amount of an Academic Achievement Scholarship is $500 per academic year (typically 9 months). To be eligible to receive an Academic Achievement Scholarship, a student must have 1) graduated from high school in 2008 or later with a cumulative high school grade point average of 3.00 or higher based on a 4.00 scale and 2) submitted an Academic Achievement Scholarship Application.

For a list of the programs designated for participation in the Academic Achievement Scholarship program or to obtain additional information or an application form, contact the Student Finance Department.

**CAMPUS HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM**
The Campus offers one $500 (for diploma programs) or one $1,000 (for associate's degree programs) Tuition credit, non-renewable, campus-funded scholarship to each participating high school in its local area which the high school can award to a current student or recent graduate who plans to attend Remington College. Scholarship recipients are selected by the high school in the spring of each year. Interested students should contact their high school counselor for information and applications. Scholarships are not transferable nor can they be exchanged for cash. The Campus may elect to discontinue the scholarship program at any time without prior notice.

**CAREER READY SCHOLARSHIP**
The Career Ready Scholarship is available to students enrolling in one of the programs designated for participation in the Career Ready Scholarship program, and who satisfy the eligibility requirements set forth below. The amount of a Career Ready Scholarship is $1,500, which is awarded upon successful completion of the student's program and is applied towards the student's balance, if any, at the time of graduation. To be eligible to receive a Career Ready Scholarship, a student must 1) be a civil servant, a first responder, a law enforcement officer, active military, reservist, or government agency employee; 2) provide proof of employment from an approved agency at enrollment or at re-enrollment/re-entry and upon completion of the program; 3) enroll in and graduate from a Remington College program designated for participation in the Career Ready Scholarship program; and 4) have submitted a Career Ready Scholarship Application prior to enrollment. For a list of the programs designated for participation in the Career Ready Scholarship program or to obtain additional information or an application form, contact the Student Finance Department.

**NEW CAREER SUCCESS SCHOLARSHIP**
The New Career Success Scholarship is available to students enrolling in Remington College for the first time that can satisfy the eligibility requirements set forth below and begin their course of study in one of the programs designated for participation in the New Career Success Scholarship program on or after December 3, 2012. The New Career Success Scholarship is not available to re-enrolling or re-entering students.

The New Career Success Scholarship provides either 1) $1,500 per academic year (typically 9 months) to students enrolled in eligible degree programs or 2) $1,000 per program to students enrolled in eligible diploma programs. To be eligible to receive a New Career Success Scholarship, a student must a) demonstrate Financial Need, as determined by the Student Finance Department at the Remington College Campus the student attends and b) submit a New Career Success Scholarship Application and satisfy the eligibility criteria set forth therein.

Financial Need means that the Total Income reflected on the student’s Institutional Student Information Report (ISIR) is less than or equal to the Median Family Income in the state in which the Campus is located. The Median Family Income is obtained from information published by the U.S. Census Bureau.

For a list of the programs designated for participation in the New Career Success Scholarship program or to obtain additional information or an applicant form, contact the Student Finance Department.
STUDENT SERVICES

ACADEMIC ADVISEMENT
Students’ primary sources of assistance with regard to their academic program are the Program Chairpersons and the Campus Dean. Concerns or questions regarding specific courses can be directed to the instructors.

Students who are experiencing difficulty with a course are urged to seek assistance from their instructor. Campus faculty members, along with the Program Chairperson and Campus Dean, are typically available for academic advisement to discuss a student’s academic progress, tutoring opportunities, or other topics related to a student’s program of study.

CAREER SERVICES
REMINGTON COLLEGE CANNOT AND DOES NOT GUARANTEE EMPLOYMENT BEFORE OR AFTER GRADUATION.

The Campus has a Career Services Department that is available to assist students in their efforts to obtain employment after graduation. The availability of the Career Services Department and the assistance it provides is not a guarantee or assurance that the student will obtain employment.

The Career Services Department offers the following services:
- Assistance to students with the design of résumés as well as the completion of employment applications for both full-time and part-time employment opportunities.
- Assistance to students with job interviewing techniques, advice on professional appearance, and job interview follow-up techniques.
- Extends invitations to prospective employers to visit the Campus, interview graduating students, present employment opportunities, administer employment tests, and offer employment applications to graduating students.

COUNSELING
The Campus does not employ a licensed counselor but maintains a list of resources and agencies to assist those students who are faced with childcare, transportation and housing challenges, etc. These resources can be obtained from a Student Services Coordinator.

HEALTH, SECURITY, AND SAFETY
Students are responsible for their own security and safety both on Campus and off Campus, and must be considerate of the security and safety of others. Remington College accepts no responsibility or obligation whatsoever for any student’s personal belongings that are lost, stolen, or damaged, whether on or off Campus premises or during any Campus activities. Remington College accepts no responsibility or obligation with respect to any altercations or disputes between students, whether on or off Remington College’s premises or for any damages or injuries arising therefrom. Students should immediately report any medical, criminal, or other emergency occurring on the Campus premises to the Director of Campus Administration or the Campus Dean (or any other Campus official if the Director of Campus Administration or Campus Dean are not available). Upon receipt of any report of a medical or criminal emergency, Remington College may, on behalf of the student, obtain the services of medical or security professionals, as required. Following a criminal emergency, Remington College may require the reporting student to confirm in writing the details of the criminal emergency reported.

Classrooms and laboratories are designed to meet the requirements of the various federal, state and local building codes, and the board of health and fire marshal regulations.

The Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act requires Remington College to provide information on its security policies and procedures and specific statistics for criminal incidents and arrests on Campus to students and employees, and to make such information and statistics available to prospective students and employees upon request. Students or prospective students may obtain this information from the Campus Dean or the Director of Campus Administration.

Students may also obtain this information at any time by visiting the following website: http://studentinfo.remingtoncollege.edu/.
HOUSING
Remington College does not operate its own housing facilities, nor does it endorse or supervise any particular housing complex.

LIBRARY OR INFORMATION RESOURCE CENTER
The Information Resource Center ("IRC") maintains materials which support the academic programs of the Campus. The IRC is located in the same facility as the Campus and is accessible to students during and outside classroom hours on all regularly scheduled class days. Students also have access to a collegiate-level online library at Remington College or may log in from locations outside the Campus. (The terms “library,” “Information Resource Center,” “Learning Resource System,” “Learning Resource Center,” or other similar designations may be used interchangeably by Remington College.)

ORIENTATION
Staff and faculty members conduct one or more orientation sessions for new students. Orientation sessions generally provide information on program schedules, Campus policies and procedures, overview of student's financial aid responsibilities, services offered by the Career Services Department, the Code of Student Conduct, and other issues which may be of interest to students.

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS OR CLUBS
If a student is interested in membership in professional associations or clubs, he or she can meet with the Campus Dean to discuss and arrange for such memberships.
PROGRAMS OF STUDY

This catalog lists programs offered by the Campus as of the date this catalog was published. Any additions or changes to the catalog’s required disclosures will be published as an addendum to this catalog.

COURSE DELIVERY METHODS

Courses offered may be delivered exclusively in person (residentially), exclusively online, or via a combination of both modalities.

CLASS SCHEDULING/HOURS OF OPERATION/CLASS SIZE

Typical class schedules for residential courses are:

Programs Other Than the Cosmetology Diploma Program

- Monday through Thursday-Mornings: 8:00 AM to 12:50 PM
- Monday through Thursday-Evenings: 6:00 PM to 10:50 PM

Cosmetology Diploma Program

- Tuesday through Saturday: 8:30 AM to 3:35 PM

The break times may occur each hour (as in 50 minutes of class time followed by 10 minutes of break time). The instructors and the class are provided flexibility in determining exactly when the break periods will occur.

From time to time alternative days may be substituted, particularly in the event that scheduled class days fall on a holiday or to make up for days on which the campus may be closed for inclement weather or as a result of a force majeure (damage to or mechanical problems with the campus facility, local power outages, etc.).

Occasionally, in response to space constraints, higher than anticipated enrollments in a particular program, or for other reasons, the campus will schedule Diploma or Degree program class sessions on an alternative schedule. When alternative days or session start times are used, the number of minutes of actual class time and break time will remain consistent with the typical schedule (250 minutes of class time and 40 minutes of break time).

In the event that Remington College determines to provide an extended meal break time in conjunction with an alternative schedule that might bridge a normal mealtime (such as a 10:00 AM to 2:50 PM schedule), the provision of an extended meal break will not change the actual number of minutes of class time, but would extend the total length of the session by the number of additional break time minutes provided for a meal break. The scheduled program meeting hours are provided on the Application and Enrollment Agreement.

Administrative office hours may differ from scheduled class hours. The administrative offices at the campus are generally open from 8:00 a.m. to 10:50 p.m. Monday through Thursday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Friday and 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Saturday.

Classes are offered and scheduled by Remington College in sequences or combinations to allow the student to complete the program in a timely manner. Remington College reserves the right to alter schedules so that proper facilities, equipment, and faculty are available. The sequence in which courses are taught during the program may change at the discretion of the Education Department. Prerequisites for all courses are listed in the Course Description Section of this Catalog.

For programs of study other than the Cosmetology program, the maximum session size (number of students) permitted in the classroom setting of a residential course is typically 40, and in a laboratory setting a maximum of 24 students per instructor. The maximum number of students permitted in an online class session is 30. As a general rule, classes are usually smaller than the maximum. For the Cosmetology program the maximum number of Cosmetology students in a course session is 25 for each full-time licensed instructor.

EXPLANATION OF COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM

The course numbering system is a classification system based on course content and level of degree program. A course is identified by a prefix and level code.

- Prefix – An abbreviation is used to identify the program or content area. For example: MA represents Medical Assisting.
- Level – A number follows the prefix.
Admissions Criteria 100 and 200 Level Courses – The associate’s degree or diploma programs use 100 or 1000 and 200 or 2000 level numbers. The first digit typically indicates the level of the course. Lower division courses in the associate degree or diploma programs are given a 100 or 1000 level number. Courses in the upper division of the associate’s degree or diploma programs that may have a prerequisite requirement are given a 200 or 2000 level number.

Admissions Criteria 300 and 400 Level Courses – The bachelor degree programs use 300 or 3000 and 400 or 4000 level numbers. Lower division courses in the bachelor degree programs are given a 300 or 3000 level number. Courses in the upper division of the bachelor degree programs that may have a prerequisite requirement are given a 400 or 4000 level number.

EDUCATIONAL EQUIPMENT
The following equipment is available for various educational programs. Remington College reserves the right to change the educational equipment list below to meet current program objectives.

- Business/Management course equipment may include the following depending on program area: computer(s), software, printer(s), scanner(s), and calculator(s).
- Computer-Aided Design and Drafting equipment may include: drafting tables, drafting kits with tools for basic board drafting, computer(s), computer-aided drafting software, and printer(s).
- Criminal Justice equipment may include: Narcotics Investigation Kits, evidence markers, fingerprint powder, sketching templates and cameras.
- Facility maintenance course equipment may include: water heater(s), electrical board(s), trainer(s), appliances, HVAC/R equipment, and boiler(s).
- Industrial Mechanics equipment may include: pumps, compressors, heat exchangers, controllers and closed loop processing systems, and some small robotic and industrial processing equipment, computers with current logic controller programs.
- Information Technology course equipment may include the following depending on program area: computer(s), printer(s), scanner(s), software programs, software languages, routers, testers, and meters.
- Cosmetology equipment may include: mannequins, hydraulic styling chairs, shampoo bowls, manicure tables, foot spas, and facial beds.
- HVAC equipment may include: refrigeration systems, air conditioners, heat pumps, and air conditioning and refrigeration service equipment.
- Medical Assisting equipment may include: exam tables, phlebotomy chairs, microscopes, X-ray equipment, EKG machines, otoscopes/ophthalmoscopes with thermometers, blood pressure cuff sets, skeletons, defibrillators, and stethoscopes.
- Medical Billing and Coding equipment may include: computer(s) with current medical insurance coding software.
- Medical Office Administration course equipment may include: computer(s) with medical office simulation software.
- Pharmacy Technician equipment may include: drug carts, laminar hoods, spill clean up kits, digital thermometers, cylinders, ribbed funnels, tablet counters, and draining/drying racks.
- Process Technology equipment may include: pumps, compressors, heat exchangers, controllers, and closed-loop processing systems.

Remington College will provide the online learning management system ("LMS") via which online courses will be delivered. At the time of the printing of this Catalog, Remington College intends to use the Canvas LMS, but reserves the right to change the LMS platform at its discretion.

The Campus’ computer labs are available for student use. Students who wish to access the LMS off campus will need to do so with a computer that is compatible with the LMS system. Below are the current requirements and recommendations.

Computer Requirements:
- Computer less than 5 years old preferred for optimal use
- Valid email address
- Color monitor
- Sound card with speakers or headphones
- 4 GB of RAM
- 1 GB of free disk space
- Broadband Internet connection (DSL or cable recommended)
- Web browser (Chrome is highly recommended)
- Cookies must be enabled
- JavaScript must be enabled
- Pop-up blocker is turned off
**Software Recommendations:**
- Chrome
- Adobe Acrobat Reader
- Adobe Flash
- Word Processing Software will be needed to view some course documents. Microsoft Office is preferred. OpenOffice is acceptable. OpenOffice is free software available at [http://www.openoffice.org](http://www.openoffice.org). Google Docs is also acceptable.

**Browser Recommendations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Browser</th>
<th>Minimum version required</th>
<th>Recommended version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Google Chrome</strong></td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>Latest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mozilla Firefox</strong></td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>Latest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apple Safari</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Latest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students with technical questions or who are experiencing technical difficulties accessing the LMS or online library resources should contact their instructor for technical assistance or direction to someone who can provide technical assistance.
COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN AND DRAFTING
DIPLOMA
12 Months

The Computer-Aided Design and Drafting Diploma Program provides training in the application of drafting skills to mechanical, electrical, piping, civil, structural and architectural disciplines. The curriculum also covers information in related fields, with the intent to position students to work effectively with engineers, technologists, architects, and other professional staff.

The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level draftsperson positions in which computer programs and/or a manual drafting board are used.

Program completion normally requires 12 months for full-time students.

The Computer-Aided Design and Drafting Diploma Program is divided into 12 monthly academic periods.

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded a Diploma in Computer-Aided Design and Drafting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD115</td>
<td>Manual Drafting</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD125</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting I</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD135</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting II</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD145</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD155</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting I</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD165</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting II</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD175</td>
<td>Mechanical Drafting I</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD185</td>
<td>Electrical and Electronic Drafting</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD192</td>
<td>Pipes and Piping</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD215</td>
<td>Mechanical Drafting II</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD225</td>
<td>Civil Drafting and Mapping</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD235</td>
<td>Career Portfolio</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD203</td>
<td>Career Development Fundamentals</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD204</td>
<td>Career Development Principles</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COSMETOLOGY
DIPLOMA
12 Months
No Longer Enrolling New Students

The Cosmetology Diploma Program provides training in various phases of cosmetology, including manicures, pedicures, facials, and wig care.

The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions as cosmetologists in work locations such as licensed beauty salons, day spas, or nail salons.

Program completion normally requires 12 months for full-time students.

The Cosmetology Diploma Program is divided into 12 monthly periods. Students must successfully complete the academic periods with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 in order to be eligible to participate in the clinic practices.

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded a Diploma in Cosmetology.

Job Placement and Employment: The placement rate reported to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation for the 2015 calendar year was 44% (15 graduates employed in-field out of 34 graduates).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS I - A</td>
<td>COS I - A</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS I - B</td>
<td>COS I - B</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS I - C</td>
<td>COS I - C</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS II - A</td>
<td>COS II - A</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS II - B</td>
<td>COS II - B</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS II - C</td>
<td>COS II - C</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS II - D</td>
<td>COS II - D</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS II - E</td>
<td>COS II - E</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS II - F</td>
<td>COS II - F</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS III - A</td>
<td>COS III - A</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS III - B</td>
<td>COS III - B</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS III - C</td>
<td>COS III - C</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub Total: 240 1260 0

Total: 1500
The Facility Maintenance program provides training for servicing, maintaining, and operating a variety of equipment commonly found in residential and commercial facilities. The program also provides training on how to maintain and repair facility infrastructure and mechanical equipment such as carpentry, HVAC, and electrical.

The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions in the Building Maintenance industry in areas such as residential living facilities, hospitals, commercial retail, office buildings, high-rise communities, hotels and schools, as well as working independently in variety of maintenance areas.

Program completion normally requires 9 months (36 weeks) for full-time students.

The Facility Maintenance Program is divided into 9 monthly academic periods. Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded a Diploma in Facility Maintenance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD203</td>
<td>Career Development Fundamentals</td>
<td>20 0 0 1.00</td>
<td>400 320 0 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD204</td>
<td>Career Development Principles</td>
<td>20 0 0 1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV102</td>
<td>Basic Refrigeration Theory</td>
<td>40 40 0 5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV132</td>
<td>Basic Electricity</td>
<td>40 40 0 5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM100</td>
<td>OSHA and LEED</td>
<td>40 20 0 3.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM105</td>
<td>Small Power Equipment and Appliances</td>
<td>40 20 0 3.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM110</td>
<td>Facility Maintenance I - Residential</td>
<td>40 40 0 5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM120</td>
<td>Facility Maintenance II – Commercial</td>
<td>40 40 0 5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM130</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>40 40 0 5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM140</td>
<td>Carpentry and Finishing</td>
<td>40 40 0 5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM150</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>40 40 0 5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING
DIPLOMA
12 Months

The Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Diploma Program provides in-depth training in HVAC systems and demonstrates the hands-on skills needed to successfully maintain and troubleshoot today’s complex heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration systems, up to and including commercial and industrial systems. It establishes a framework of understanding of environmental issues associated within the HVAC industry and presents theory, diagnostics, and repair procedures. Typical operating conditions, and systematic troubleshooting, maintenance, and installation techniques are also presented. The program includes exposure to indoor air quality standards and discusses various sources of indoor pollution with an emphasis on molds and how to improve indoor air quality.

The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions in the HVAC industry, such as in residential heating and cooling, commercial or industrial heating and cooling, and residential, commercial, or industrial refrigeration and freezers. Students also receive training in commercial freight or shipping refrigerant systems and domestic air conditioning or refrigeration appliances.

This Program trains students in accordance with the National Skill Standards for HVAC technicians. Program completion normally requires 12 months for full-time students.

The HVAC Program is divided into 12 monthly academic periods. Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded a Diploma in Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Lab</th>
<th>Externship</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD203</td>
<td>Career Development Fundamentals</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD204</td>
<td>Career Development Principles</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV102</td>
<td>Basic Refrigeration Theory</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV125</td>
<td>Fundamental HVAC Maintenance</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV132</td>
<td>Basic Electricity</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV142</td>
<td>Motors and Motor Control</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV152</td>
<td>Residential Heating</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV162</td>
<td>Residential AC</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV172</td>
<td>Introduction to Air Conditioning and Major Components</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV182</td>
<td>Commercial Refrigeration Systems</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV195</td>
<td>Domestic Appliances and Cold Water Air Conditioning</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV200</td>
<td>Heat Pumps and Hydronic Heating</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV202</td>
<td>Ventilation and Air Flow</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV209</td>
<td>Hydronic Systems</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 480 480 0 59
The Medical Assisting Diploma Program provides training in both administrative and clinical procedures, including the basic elements of coding for the healthcare and insurance industries. The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions such as medical assistant, clinical or medical administrative assistant, insurance billing clerk, medical biller, collections and billing clerk, or medical receptionist in work locations such as hospitals, clinics, nursing homes, medical supply businesses, and home health agencies.

Program completion normally requires 12 months for full-time students. The Program is divided into 12 monthly academic periods (modules) comprised of 11 months of classroom and laboratory instruction and one externship period.

In order to be eligible for the externship period, students must successfully complete all courses in the academic periods and must have earned a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0.

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded a Diploma in Medical Assisting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD203</td>
<td>Career Development Fundamentals</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD204</td>
<td>Career Development Principles</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE116</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE117</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE118</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE119</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE204</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebra Part I</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE205</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebra Part II</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS111</td>
<td>Health Science Essentials</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS112</td>
<td>Health Science Business Procedures</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS114</td>
<td>Externship</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS115</td>
<td>Law, Ethics, and Therapeutic Communication</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Medical Assisting</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA114</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Procedures</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA115</td>
<td>Specialty Exams, Urinalysis, and Microbiology</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA116</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA118</td>
<td>Cardiac Specialty Procedures</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA119</td>
<td>Reimbursement</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA122</td>
<td>Nervous and Digestive Systems</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA124</td>
<td>Coding and Billing</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA133</td>
<td>Capstone and Certification Preparation</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA136</td>
<td>Healthcare Insurance Applications</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA139</td>
<td>Healthcare Insurance</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 520 360 160 64
The Medical Assisting with X-Ray Tech (Limited Scope) Diploma Program provides training in administrative and clinical procedures, including limited radiography. The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions such as medical assistant, medical administrative assistant, or clinical medical assistant in work locations such as hospitals, clinics, nursing homes, medical supply businesses, and home health agencies. The Program may lead to entry-level positions as Non-Certified Radiologic Technicians. Students are prohibited from performing radiologic procedures which have been identified as dangerous or hazardous in accordance with Section 143.16 of Title 25, Texas Administrative Code (relating to Dangerous or Hazardous Procedures) unless they become an LMRT, MRT or practitioner, refer to Section 143.17(f)(11)(B).

Program completion normally requires 12 months for full-time students. The Program is divided into 12 monthly academic periods (modules) comprised of 11 months of classroom and laboratory instruction and one externship period.

In order to be eligible for the externship period, students must successfully complete all courses in the academic periods and must have earned a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0.

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded a Diploma in Medical Assisting with X-Ray Tech (Limited Scope). Graduates may be eligible to apply for the Non-Certified Radiologic Technician Registry (NCT Registry) through the Texas Medical Board. A record of criminal activity may impact/limit a graduate’s ability to be listed on the NCT Registry in Texas. A disclosure/caution to prospective students is available from Admissions Department. Also, information regarding the process of applying for the NCT Registry is available at http://www.tmb.state.tx.us/page/non-certified-radiological-technicians.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Lab</th>
<th>Externship</th>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD203</td>
<td>Career Development Fundamentals</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD204</td>
<td>Career Development Principles</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE116</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE117</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE118</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE119</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE204</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebra I</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE205</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebra II</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS111</td>
<td>Health Science Essentials</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS112</td>
<td>Health Science Business Procedures</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS115</td>
<td>Law, Ethics, and Therapeutic Communication</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS114</td>
<td>Externship</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Medical Assisting</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA114</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Procedures</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA115</td>
<td>Specialty Exams, Urinalysis, and Microbiology</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA116</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA118</td>
<td>Cardiac Specialty Procedures</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA122</td>
<td>Nervous and Digestive Systems</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA139</td>
<td>Healthcare Insurance</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX112</td>
<td>Radiographic Imaging Protocols and Positioning</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX113</td>
<td>Radiographic Specialization and Positioning</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX115</td>
<td>Capstone and Certification Preparation</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX122</td>
<td>Radiology and Imaging</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 520 360 160 64
MEDICAL BILLING AND CODING
Diploma
9 Months

The Medical Billing and Coding Diploma Program provides training in the basic elements of coding for the healthcare and insurance industries. The curriculum covers medical terminology and abbreviations, computerized medical billing, medical records management, compliance, and coding for medical office applications and hospital applications.

The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions such as insurance billing clerk, medical biller, and collections and billing clerk in work locations, such as doctors’ offices and clinics.

Program completion normally requires nine months for full-time students. The Program is divided into eight monthly academic periods and one externship period. Students must successfully complete the academic periods with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 in order to be eligible to participate in the externship period.

Graduates may qualify to take the examinations to become a Certified Coding Associate (CCA) through the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA); and a Certified Professional Coder-Apprentice (CPC-A), Certified Professional Coder-Hospital-Apprentice (CPC-H-A), or Certified Professional Coder-Payer-Apprentice (CPC-P-A) through American Academy of Professional Coders (AAPC). Graduates must become members of AAPC to take the AAPC examinations. Additional information is available at http://www.ahima.org/certification and http://www.aapc.com.

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded a Diploma in Medical Billing and Coding.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD203</td>
<td>Career Development Fundamentals</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD204</td>
<td>Career Development Principles</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI115</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology for Mechanical Structures</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI125</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology for Visceral Structures</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI135</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Coding</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI145</td>
<td>Medical Records Management</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI155</td>
<td>Computerized Insurance and Billing</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI166</td>
<td>CPT Coding for Medical Office Applications</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI167</td>
<td>CPT Coding for Hospital Applications</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI187</td>
<td>Medical Office Management</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI194</td>
<td>Externship</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI196</td>
<td>Medical Coding/ICD-10 Codes</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 320 320 80 42
MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION
Diploma
8 Months

The Medical Office Administration Diploma Program provides training in administrative procedures used in medical offices, many of which are also applicable to other office settings. The training includes, but is not limited to, instruction and training in scheduling, medical records management, billing and collection, and the basic elements of billing and coding for the healthcare and insurance industries, as well as general organizational and office skills.

The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions such as admissions clerk, front office assistant, insurance coordinator, insurance verification clerk, medical administrative assistant, medical assistant, medical office administrator, medical office assistant, medical billing clerk, medical billing specialist, medical collections clerk, medical claims collector, medical receptionist, medical records clerk, patient access representative, patient account representative, or patient services representative, in work locations such as hospitals, clinics, nursing homes, medical supply businesses, and home health agencies.

This Program requires completion of a minimum of 48 quarter credit hours. Program completion normally requires 8 months for full-time students. The Program is divided into eight monthly academic periods (modules).

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded Diploma in Medical Office Administration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOA111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Medical Office Administration</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOA112</td>
<td>Healthcare Business Management</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOA113</td>
<td>Structure and Function of the Human Body</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOA121</td>
<td>Law, Ethics, and Medical Records</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOA122</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Practice Management</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOA123</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOA131</td>
<td>Introduction to Coding</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOA132</td>
<td>Basic Medical Coding Applications</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 720 0 0 48
PHARMACY TECHNICIAN
DIPLOMA
13 Months (53 Weeks)

The Pharmacy Technician Diploma Program provides training in the basic elements of the field of pharmacy such as medical abbreviations, prescription writing and interpretation, drug forms and routes of administration, sterile product mixtures and compounding, as well as developing relationships between the pharmacist and the pharmacy technician. The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions such as pharmacy technician, pharmacy service representative, outpatient pharmacy technician, and inpatient pharmacy technician in work locations such as retail or mail-order pharmacies, hospitals, nursing homes, and assisted-living facilities.

Program completion normally requires 49 weeks of instruction for full-time students, which are delivered over a 53 week period that includes scheduled break times. The Program is divided into 12 monthly academic periods (modules) comprised of 11 months of classroom/laboratory instruction and one 200 hour externship period.

In order to be eligible for the externship period, students must successfully complete all courses in the academic periods and must have earned a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0. Students must complete a minimum of 160 hours at their externship site to earn a passing grade in PT120.

Students enrolling in the Pharmacy Technician Program will be subject to one or more background check(s) and drug screening(s). All students in the Pharmacy Technician Program must register as pharmacy technician trainees with the Texas State Board of Pharmacy, which includes submitting to a criminal background check, in order to participate in the clinical externship and complete the Pharmacy Technician Program. Pharmacy technician trainee registrations expire two years from the date of registration. For individuals not certified as a pharmacy technician in another state, in order to become a registered pharmacy technician with the Texas State Board of Pharmacy, which includes submitting to a criminal background check. The above is only a summary of the requirements for pharmacy technician trainees and pharmacy technicians. Additional information can be found on the Texas State Board of Pharmacy website: www.TSBP.state.tx.us.

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded a Diploma in Pharmacy Technician.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD203</td>
<td>Career Development Fundamentals</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD204</td>
<td>Career Development Principles</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE116</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE117</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE118</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE119</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE204</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebra Part I</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE205</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebra Part II</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS111</td>
<td>Health Science Essentials</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS112</td>
<td>Health Science Business Procedures</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS115</td>
<td>Law, Ethics, and Therapeutic Communication</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT111</td>
<td>Pharmacy Practice</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT112</td>
<td>Dosage Calculation</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT115</td>
<td>Therapeutics and Pharmacy Law</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT117</td>
<td>Therapeutics and Medical Safety</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT120</td>
<td>Pharmacy Technician Externship</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT121</td>
<td>Therapeutics, Prescription Entry, and Billing</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT122</td>
<td>Sterile Products and Quality Assurance</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT123</td>
<td>Extemporaneous Compounding and Inventory Management</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT124</td>
<td>Capstone and Certification Preparation</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 510 370 200 64
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
18 Months

The Business Administration Degree Program provides training in business related accounting software and various business office computer applications such as Word, Excel, and Access. Students will also be trained in the fundamentals of payroll administration, employee benefits, bookkeeping, accounting, event planning, and coordination.

The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions, such as general office specialist, bookkeeper, accounting assistant, payroll office clerk, and administrative assistant.

This Program requires completion of a minimum of 92 credit hours, including any transfer credits that have been accepted. Program completion normally requires 18 months for full-time students. See Class Scheduling/Hours of Operation/Class Size section for class schedule.

The Business Administration Degree Program is delivered in a system of six three-month quarters, which are delivered in a hybrid format. In the hybrid format, some courses are delivered residentially and some courses are delivered via distance education (i.e., on-line).

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science in Business Administration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BN1108</td>
<td>Packaged Applications</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN1208</td>
<td>Accounting Principles I</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN1228</td>
<td>Document Processing</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN1628</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN1648</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2428</td>
<td>Computerized Spreadsheets</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2458</td>
<td>Business Law and Legal Procedures</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2480</td>
<td>Personnel Management</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2501</td>
<td>Computerized Accounting Applications</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2556</td>
<td>Management and Information Processing</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD1101</td>
<td>Career Development</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN2438</td>
<td>Computer Presentations/Email</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS2610</td>
<td>Web Marketing and Design</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub Total: 68

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GE1118</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1218</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1318</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1418</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub Total: 24

Total: 92
The Computer and Network Administration Degree Program provides training in computer networking, including how to install, configure, maintain, and support local area networks (LAN), wide area networks (WAN), Internet systems, and wireless configurations that use a diversity of network operating systems. This Program also includes training in fundamental security best practices and a number of Microsoft Active Directory principles. In addition, the curriculum includes a study of general computer science, including computer architecture, networking principles, and desktop and server operating systems and applications.

The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions such as network operator, network support technician, computer help desk specialist, computer support specialist, and information technology support specialist.

This Program requires completion of a minimum of 92 credit hours, including any transfer credits that have been accepted. Program completion normally requires 18 months for full-time students. See Class Scheduling/Hours of Operation/Class Size section for class schedule.

The Computer and Network Administration Degree Program is delivered in a system of six three-month quarters, which are delivered in a hybrid format. In the hybrid format, some courses are delivered residentially and some courses are delivered via distance education (i.e., on-line).

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Computer and Network Administration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BN1108</td>
<td>Packaged Applications</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD1101</td>
<td>Career Development</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN1160</td>
<td>Network Security</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN1168</td>
<td>Network Essentials</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN1176</td>
<td>Computer Support</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN1260</td>
<td>Client Operating Systems</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN1266</td>
<td>Network Scripting</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN1276</td>
<td>Network Implementation and Support I (Active Directory)</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN2140</td>
<td>Network Implementation and Support II (Infrastructure)</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN2176</td>
<td>Network Implementation and Support III (Administration)</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN2456</td>
<td>Computer Architecture/Software</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN2660</td>
<td>Routers and Switches I</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN2672</td>
<td>Routers and Switches II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub Total: 68

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GE1118</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1218</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1318</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1418</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub Total: 24

Total: 92
COSMETOLOGY  
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE  
24 Months

The Cosmetology Degree Program provides training in various phases of cosmetology, including manicures, pedicures, facials, and wig care.

The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions as cosmetologists in work locations such as licensed beauty salons, day spas, or nail salons, and to introduce students to the basic concepts of starting and/or managing a cosmetology salon or other small business.

See Admissions Requirements and Procedures for the prerequisite for admission to this Program.

The Program consists of 108 academic quarter credit hours and is designed to be delivered over twenty-four months, which are divided into eight three-month quarters. The first four quarters consist of 12 one-month modules and are delivered residentially. The final four quarters are delivered as four 12-week quarters, and are entirely on-line.

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Cosmetology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS100</td>
<td>COS I - A</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS101</td>
<td>COS I - B</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS102</td>
<td>COS I - C</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS120</td>
<td>COS II-A-OH</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS121</td>
<td>COS II-B-OH</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS122</td>
<td>COS II-C-OH</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS123</td>
<td>COS II-D-OH</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS124</td>
<td>COS II-E-OH</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS125</td>
<td>COS II-F-OH</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS130</td>
<td>COS III-A-OH</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS131</td>
<td>COS III-B-OH</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS132</td>
<td>COS III-C-OH</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2108</td>
<td>Business Applications</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2110</td>
<td>Small Business Principles</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2112</td>
<td>Small Business Basics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2114</td>
<td>Recordkeeping and Financial Statement Basics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub Total: 84

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GE1118</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1218</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1318</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1418</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub Total: 24

Total: 108
CRIMINAL JUSTICE
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
18 Months

The Criminal Justice Associate’s Degree Program provides training in components of the criminal justice system, correctional systems, and security management. The curriculum also covers the basics of criminal law, crime scene processing, forensic science, law enforcement operations and ethics. The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions, such as corrections, loss prevention, and security.

This Program requires completion of a minimum of 92 credit hours, including any transfer credits that have been accepted, and completion normally requires 18 months for full-time students. The Program is delivered in a system of six three-month quarters, which are delivered in a hybrid format. In the hybrid format, some courses are delivered residentially and some courses are delivered via distance education (i.e., on-line).

Optional non-credit practicum experience(s) may be available as part of this program for students who have successfully completed the first two quarters of program coursework.* If available, qualified students can participate in one, two, or three practicum experiences. No additional tuition charges apply to practicum experience(s).

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Criminal Justice.

* Practicum experiences are subject to availability and subject to change. Space may be limited and there is no guarantee that students will be able to participate in one or more practicum experiences. If there are more students interested in practicum experiences than there are available practicum experiences, then the school and the agency offering the practicum experience will determine which student(s) will be able to participate in practicum experiences based on one or more of the following criteria: cumulative grade point average, recommendations from faculty, community service, membership in student organization(s), and/or any limitations set forth by the agency offering the practicum experience. Certain restrictions apply. Participation in practicum experiences is at your own risk. Remington College is not responsible for any damage, loss, or injury during practicum experiences. Contact the Campus for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BN1108</td>
<td>Packaged Applications</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD1101</td>
<td>Career Development</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ1500</td>
<td>Criminal Law and the Constitution</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ1508</td>
<td>Survey of the Criminal Justice System</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ1538</td>
<td>Criminal Investigations and Evidence Processing</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ1548</td>
<td>Survey of Correctional Systems</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ1559</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Operations and Community Policing</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ1568</td>
<td>Survey of Forensic Science</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ2710</td>
<td>Liability and Ethics for the Criminal Justice Professional</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ2711</td>
<td>Communications for the Criminal Justice Professional</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ2725</td>
<td>Juvenile Justice Systems</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ2739</td>
<td>Criminology and Victimology</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ2740</td>
<td>Security Management</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub Total: 68

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GE1118 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1218 Oral Communication</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1318 College Algebra</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1418 English Composition</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub Total: 24

Total: 92

* Non-Credit Practicum Options
- CJ0001 Practicum I
- CJ0002 Practicum II
- CJ0003 Practicum III
The Facility Maintenance and Technology program provides training for servicing, maintaining, and operating a variety of equipment commonly found in residential and commercial facilities. The program also provides training on how to maintain and repair facility infrastructure and mechanical equipment such as carpentry, HVAC, and electrical.

The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level and mid-level positions as well as advancement opportunities in the Building Maintenance and Building Management industry in areas such as residential living facilities, hospitals, commercial retail, office buildings, high-rise communities, hotels, schools, as well as working independently in a variety of maintenance areas.

The Facility Maintenance and Technology Program requires completion of a minimum of 94 Quarter Credit Hours including any credits that have been accepted for transfer credit. Program completion normally requires 21 months.

The Facility Maintenance and Technology Program is divided into seven three-month quarters, which are delivered in a hybrid format. In the hybrid format, some courses are delivered residentially and some courses are delivered via distance education (i.e., on-line).

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Facility Maintenance and Technology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD203</td>
<td>Career Development Fundamentals</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD204</td>
<td>Career Development Principles</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV102</td>
<td>Basic Refrigeration Theory</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV132</td>
<td>Basic Electricity</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM100</td>
<td>OSHA and LEED</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM105</td>
<td>Small Power Equipment and Appliances</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM110</td>
<td>Facility Maintenance I - Residential</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM120</td>
<td>Facility Maintenance II – Commercial</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM130</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM140</td>
<td>Carpentry and Finishing</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM150</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM200</td>
<td>Green Applications</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM210</td>
<td>Security and Building Safety Systems</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM220</td>
<td>Programmable Logic Controllers and Automation</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM230</td>
<td>Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2108</td>
<td>Business Applications</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2110</td>
<td>Small Business Principles</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2112</td>
<td>Small Business Basics</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2114</td>
<td>Recordkeeping and Financial Statement Basics</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1118</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1218</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1318</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1418</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 928 368 0 94
HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
24 Months

The Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Degree Program provides in-depth training in HVAC systems and demonstrates the hands-on skills needed to successfully maintain and troubleshoot today’s complex heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration systems, up to and including commercial and industrial systems. This Program trains students in accordance with the National Skill Standards for HVAC technicians and establishes a framework of understanding of environmental issues associated within the HVAC industry and presents theory, diagnostics, and repair procedures. Typical operating conditions, and systematic troubleshooting, maintenance, and installation techniques are also presented. Students also receive training in commercial freight or shipping refrigerant systems and domestic air conditioning or refrigeration appliances and are exposed to indoor air quality standards and discusses various sources of indoor pollution with an emphasis on molds and how to improve indoor air quality.

The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions in the HVAC industry, such as in residential heating and cooling, commercial or industrial heating and cooling, and residential, commercial, or industrial refrigeration and freezers, and to introduce students to the basic concepts of starting and/or managing a small business.

The Program consists of 95 academic quarter credit hours and is designed to be delivered over twenty-four months, which are divided into eight-three month quarters. The first four quarters consist of 12 one-month modules and are delivered residentially. The final four quarters are delivered as four 12-week quarters, and are entirely on-line.

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD203</td>
<td>Career Development Fundamentals</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD204</td>
<td>Career Development Principles</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV102</td>
<td>Basic Refrigeration Theory</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV125</td>
<td>Fundamental HVAC Maintenance</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV132</td>
<td>Basic Electricity</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV142</td>
<td>Motors and Motor Control</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV152</td>
<td>Residential Heating</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV162</td>
<td>Residential AC</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV172</td>
<td>Introduction to Air Conditioning and Major Components</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV182</td>
<td>Commercial Refrigeration Systems</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV195</td>
<td>Domestic Appliances and Cold Water Air Conditioning</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV200</td>
<td>Heat Pumps and Hydronic Heating</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV202</td>
<td>Ventilation and Air Flow</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV209</td>
<td>Hydronic Systems</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2108</td>
<td>Business Applications</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2110</td>
<td>Small Business Principles</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2112</td>
<td>Small Business Basics</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2114</td>
<td>Recordkeeping and Financial Statement Basics</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1118</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1218</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1318</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1418</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 864 480 0 95
INDUSTRIAL MECHANICS AND AUTOMATED SYSTEMS
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
18 Months

The Industrial Mechanics and Automated Systems Associate of Applied Science Degree Program provides training in techniques that are accepted among today's high-technological, computer based manufacturing/robotic environments and enables students to acquire skills with electrical, mechanical, and hydraulic/pneumatic devices and computer-assisted robotic and manufacturing processes.

The curriculum also covers how to set up and operate conventional machine tools and programs, as well as how to test, troubleshoot, and repair the electromechanical components of an automated manufacturing system. Students learn the theory and application of mechatronics, pneumatics, and hydraulics and build a strong understanding of electricity, physics, and safety standards as regulated by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level industrial mechanic positions in work locations such as high-tech, computer-based manufacturing companies and robotic-controlled industrial environments.

This Program requires completion of a minimum of 92 credit hours, including any transfer credits that have been accepted. Program completion normally requires 18 months for full-time students.

The Industrial Mechanics and Automated Systems Associate of Applied Science Degree Program is divided into six three-month quarters, which are delivered in a hybrid format. In the hybrid format, some courses are delivered residentially and some courses are delivered via distance education (i.e., on-line).

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Industrial Mechanics and Automated Systems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD1101</td>
<td>Career Development</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM1110</td>
<td>Manufacturing Process</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM1115</td>
<td>Safety</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM1120</td>
<td>Industrial Electricity</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM1125</td>
<td>Fluid Power</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM1130</td>
<td>Electromechanical Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM1135</td>
<td>Hydraulics I</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM2110</td>
<td>Blueprints</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM2115</td>
<td>Pneumatics</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM2120</td>
<td>Motors and Motor Control</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM2125</td>
<td>Hydraulics II</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM2130</td>
<td>Technical Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM2135</td>
<td>Programmable Controllers</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subtotal: 68

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GE1118</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1218</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1318</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1418</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subtotal: 24

Total: 92
MEDICAL ASSISTING
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
24 Months

The Medical Assisting Degree Program provides training in both administrative and clinical procedures, including the basic elements of coding for the healthcare and insurance industries. The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions such as medical assistant, clinical or medical administrative assistant, insurance billing clerk, medical biller, collections and billing clerk, or medical receptionist in work locations such as hospitals, clinics, nursing homes, medical supply businesses, and home health agencies.

The Program consists of 90 academic quarter credit hours and is designed to be delivered over twenty-four months, which are divided into eight three month quarters. The first four quarters consist of 12 one-month modules delivered in hybrid format. In the hybrid format, some courses are delivered residually and some courses are delivered via distance education (i.e., on-line). Some of the courses delivered residually may contain on-line/distance education components, exercises, learning resources, assignments, etc. The final four quarters are delivered as four 12-week quarters, and are entirely on-line.

In order to be eligible for the externship period, students must successfully complete all other 100- and 200-level courses and must have earned a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0.

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Medical Assisting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN1108</td>
<td>Packaged Applications</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD203</td>
<td>Career Development Fundamentals</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD204</td>
<td>Career Development Principles</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE116</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE117</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE118</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE119</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE204</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebra Part I</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE205</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebra Part II</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OGE1517</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OGE2930</td>
<td>General Education Capstone</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS111</td>
<td>Health Science Essentials</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS112</td>
<td>Health Science Business Procedures</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS114</td>
<td>Externship</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS115</td>
<td>Law, Ethics, and Therapeutic Communication</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1004</td>
<td>Healthcare Leadership</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Medical Assisting</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA114</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Procedures</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA115</td>
<td>Specialty Exams, Urinalysis, and Microbiology</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA116</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA118</td>
<td>Cardiac Specialty Procedures</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA119</td>
<td>Reimbursement</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA122</td>
<td>Nervous and Digestive Systems</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA124</td>
<td>Coding and Billing</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA133</td>
<td>Capstone and Certification Preparation</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA136</td>
<td>Healthcare Insurance Applications</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA139</td>
<td>Healthcare Insurance</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 800 360 160 90
MEDICAL ASSISTING WITH X-RAY TECH (LIMITED SCOPE)
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
24 Months

The Medical Assisting with X-Ray Tech (Limited Scope) Degree Program provides training in administrative and clinical procedures, including limited radiography. The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions such as medical assistant, medical administrative assistant, or clinical medical assistant in work locations such as hospitals, clinics, nursing homes, medical supply businesses, and home health agencies. The Program may lead to entry-level positions as Non-Certified Radiologic Technicians.

Students are prohibited from performing radiologic procedures which have been identified as dangerous or hazardous in accordance with Section 143.16 of Title 25, Texas Administrative Code (relating to Dangerous or Hazardous Procedures) unless they become an LMRT, MRT or practitioner, refer to Section 143.17(f)(11)(B).

The Program consists of 90 academic quarter credit hours and is designed to be delivered over twenty-four months, which are divided into eight three month quarters. The first four quarters consist of 12 one-month modules delivered in hybrid format. In the hybrid format, some courses are delivered residentially and some courses are delivered via distance education (i.e., on-line). Some of the courses delivered residentially may contain on-line/distance education components, exercises, learning resources, assignments, etc. The final four quarters are delivered as four 12-week quarters, and are entirely on-line.

In order to be eligible for the externship period, students must successfully complete all other 100- and 200-level courses and must have earned a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0.

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Medical Assisting with X-Ray Tech (Limited Scope). Graduates may be eligible to apply for the Non-Certified Radiologic Technician Registry (NCT Registry) through the Texas Medical Board. A record of criminal activity may impact/limit a graduate’s ability to be listed on the NCT Registry in Texas. A disclosure/caution to prospective students is available from Admissions Department. Also, information regarding the process of applying for the NCT Registry is available at [http://www.tmb.state.tx.us/page/non-certified-radiological-technicians](http://www.tmb.state.tx.us/page/non-certified-radiological-technicians).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN1108</td>
<td>Packaged Applications</td>
<td>60 Lecture, 20 Lab, 20 Externship</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD203</td>
<td>Career Development Fundamentals</td>
<td>20 Lecture, 0 Lab, 0 Externship</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD204</td>
<td>Career Development Principles</td>
<td>20 Lecture, 0 Lab, 0 Externship</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE116</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>20 Lecture, 0 Lab, 0 Externship</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE117</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>20 Lecture, 0 Lab, 0 Externship</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE118</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>20 Lecture, 0 Lab, 0 Externship</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE119</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>20 Lecture, 0 Lab, 0 Externship</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE204</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebra Part I</td>
<td>20 Lecture, 0 Lab, 0 Externship</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE205</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebra Part II</td>
<td>20 Lecture, 0 Lab, 0 Externship</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OGE1517</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>60 Lecture, 0 Lab, 0 Externship</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OGE2930</td>
<td>General Education Capstone</td>
<td>60 Lecture, 0 Lab, 0 Externship</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS111</td>
<td>Health Science Essentials</td>
<td>30 Lecture, 30 Lab, 30 Externship</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS112</td>
<td>Health Science Business Procedures</td>
<td>30 Lecture, 30 Lab, 30 Externship</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS114</td>
<td>Externship</td>
<td>0 Lecture, 0 Lab, 160 Externship</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS115</td>
<td>Law, Ethics, and Therapeutic Communication</td>
<td>10 Lecture, 50 Lab, 0 Externship</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1004</td>
<td>Healthcare Leadership</td>
<td>100 Lecture, 0 Lab, 0 Externship</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Medical Assisting</td>
<td>40 Lecture, 40 Lab, 0 Externship</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA114</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Procedures</td>
<td>30 Lecture, 30 Lab, 30 Externship</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA115</td>
<td>Specialty Exams, Urinalysis, and Microbiology</td>
<td>30 Lecture, 30 Lab, 30 Externship</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA116</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>15 Lecture, 15 Lab, 15 Externship</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA118</td>
<td>Cardiac Specialty Procedures</td>
<td>20 Lecture, 20 Lab, 20 Externship</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA122</td>
<td>Nervous and Digestive Systems</td>
<td>20 Lecture, 20 Lab, 20 Externship</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA139</td>
<td>Healthcare Insurance</td>
<td>15 Lecture, 15 Lab, 15 Externship</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX112</td>
<td>Radiographic Imaging Protocols and Positioning</td>
<td>20 Lecture, 20 Lab, 20 Externship</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX113</td>
<td>Radiographic Specialization and Positioning</td>
<td>40 Lecture, 40 Lab, 40 Externship</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX115</td>
<td>Capstone and Certification Preparation</td>
<td>40 Lecture, 0 Lab, 0 Externship</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX122</td>
<td>Radiology and Imaging</td>
<td>20 Lecture, 20 Lab, 20 Externship</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 800 Lecture, 360 Lab, 160 Externship, 90 Quarter Credit Hours
PARALEgal
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
18 Months

Paralegals typically assist attorneys in conducting legal research and analysis, drafting legal documents, preparing for trial, maintaining client files, and performing related tasks and duties.

The Paralegal Associate of Applied Science Degree Program includes specific, in-depth professional courses, as well as general education courses. The Program provides training in legal research and writing, civil litigation and trial preparation, business and contracts law, bankruptcy law, family and probate law, real estate law, and legal liability and ethics. The objective of this Program is to help prepare graduates for entry-level positions as paralegals to assist lawyers in law firms, corporations, and government agencies.

This Program requires completion of a minimum of 90 quarter credit hours. Program completion normally requires 18 months for full-time students. The Program is delivered in a system of six three-month quarters, which are delivered in a hybrid format. In the hybrid format, some courses are delivered residentially and some courses are delivered via distance education (i.e., on-line).

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Paralegal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN1108</td>
<td>Packaged Applications</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL1111</td>
<td>Introduction to Paralegal Studies</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL1121</td>
<td>Legal Research</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL1122</td>
<td>Legal Writing</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL1231</td>
<td>Legal Liability and Ethics</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL1241</td>
<td>Civil Litigation and Trial Preparation</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL2351</td>
<td>Business and Contracts Law</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL2570</td>
<td>Family Law</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL2571</td>
<td>Probate Law</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL2572</td>
<td>Real Estate Law</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL2582</td>
<td>Bankruptcy Law</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal:</strong></td>
<td><strong>66</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GE1118</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1218</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1318</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1418</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal:</strong></td>
<td><strong>24</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>90</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHARMACY TECHNICIAN
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
24 Months

The Pharmacy Technician Degree Program provides training in the basic elements of the field of pharmacy such as medical abbreviations, prescription writing and interpretation, drug forms and routes of administration, sterile product mixtures and compounding, as well as developing relationships between the pharmacist and the pharmacy technician. The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions such as pharmacy technician, pharmacy service representative, outpatient pharmacy technician, and inpatient pharmacy technician in work locations such as retail or mail-order pharmacies, hospitals, nursing homes, and assisted-living facilities.

The Program consists of 90 academic quarter credit hours and is designed to be delivered over twenty-four months, which are divided into eight three month quarters. The first four quarters consist of 12 one-month modules delivered in hybrid format. In the hybrid format, some courses are delivered residentially and some courses are delivered via distance education (i.e., on-line). Some of the courses delivered residentially may contain on-line/distance education components, exercises, learning resources, assignments, etc. The final four quarters are delivered as four 12-week quarters, and are entirely on-line, with the exception of a 40-hour externship course component. The externship portion of the program is 200 hours comprised of a 160-hour one month course/module and a 40-hour one week course/module.

In order to be eligible for the externship period, students must successfully complete all other 100- and 200-level courses in the academic periods and must have earned a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0. Students must complete a minimum of 160 hours at their externship site to earn a passing grade in PT120A and PT120B.

Students enrolling in the Pharmacy Technician Program will be subject to one or more background check(s) and drug screening(s). All students in the Pharmacy Technician Program must register as pharmacy technician trainees with the Texas State Board of Pharmacy, which includes submitting to a criminal background check, in order to participate in the clinical externship and complete the Pharmacy Technician Program. Pharmacy technician trainee registrations expire two years from the date of registration. For individuals not certified as a pharmacy technician in another state, in order to become a registered pharmacy technician, the individual must take and pass the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board's National Pharmacy Technician Certification Examination. Additionally, the individual must register as a pharmacy technician with the Texas State Board of Pharmacy, which includes submitting to a criminal background check. The above is only a summary of the requirements for pharmacy technician trainees and pharmacy technicians. Additional information can be found on the Texas State Board of Pharmacy website: www.TSBP.state.tx.us.

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Pharmacy Technician.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Lab</th>
<th>Externship</th>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSN1108</td>
<td>Packaged Applications</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD203</td>
<td>Career Development Fundamentals</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD204</td>
<td>Career Development Principles</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE116</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE117</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE118</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE119</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE204</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebra Part I</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE205</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebra Part II</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OGE1517</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OGE2930</td>
<td>General Education Capstone</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS111</td>
<td>Health Science Essentials</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS112</td>
<td>Health Science Business Procedures</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS115</td>
<td>Law, Ethics, and Therapeutic Communication</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1004</td>
<td>Healthcare Leadership</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT111</td>
<td>Pharmacy Practice</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT112</td>
<td>Dosage Calculation</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT115</td>
<td>Therapeutics and Pharmacy Law</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT117</td>
<td>Therapeutics and Medical Safety</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT120A</td>
<td>Pharmacy Technician Externship</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT120B</td>
<td>Pharmacy Technician Externship</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT121</td>
<td>Therapeutics, Prescription Entry, and Billing</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT122</td>
<td>Sterile Products and Quality Assurance</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT123</td>
<td>Extemporaneous Compounding and Inventory Management</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT124</td>
<td>Capstone and Certification Preparation</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 790 370 200 90
The Process Technology Associate of Applied Science Degree Program provides training in the monitoring and control of processing equipment such as pumps, compressors, heat exchangers, distillation columns, boilers, and furnaces, along with instruction in troubleshooting and problem solving, safety awareness, and product quality testing.

The objective of this Program is to provide students with the skills and knowledge that will enable them to qualify for entry-level positions as: plant operators in industries such as petroleum production or refining, pulp and paper production, food processing, chemical manufacturing, power generation, and wastewater treatment; maintenance and/or controls calibration positions in those industries or a variety of other related positions which have the potential to lead to positions as plant or control/manufacturing systems operators.

The core technical instruction for the Process Technology Associate of Applied Science Degree Program is based on a standardized, industry-based curriculum developed by the North American Process Technology Alliance (NAPTA). The curriculum offers a combination of theory and hands-on training that is designed to equip students with required skills through the use of computer simulation modules, computer-based equipment training modules and visits to local industries.

The Program requires completion of a minimum of 92 credit hours, including any transfer credits that have been accepted. Program completion normally requires 18 months for full-time students.

The Process Technology Program is delivered in a system of six three-month quarters, which are delivered in a hybrid format. In the hybrid format, some courses are delivered residentially and some courses are delivered via distance education (i.e., on-line).

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Process Technology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BN1117</td>
<td>Packaged Applications</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD1101</td>
<td>Career Development</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1120</td>
<td>Introduction to Process Control</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1130</td>
<td>Process Instrumentation I</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1142</td>
<td>Industrial Safety, Maintenance, and Maintenance Equipment</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1210</td>
<td>Process Technology Systems</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1220</td>
<td>Safety, Health, and Environment</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1230</td>
<td>Process Instrumentation II</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1240</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemistry</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1310</td>
<td>Quality Control</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1320</td>
<td>Process Technology Operations</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1340</td>
<td>Troubleshooting Process Technology</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal:</strong></td>
<td><strong>68</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GE1118</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1218</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1318</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE1418</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal:</strong></td>
<td><strong>24</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>92</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Criminal Justice Bachelor’s Degree Program provides training in forensic psychology, criminal justice management, vice and narcotics, investigative methods, security management, criminal justice ethics, and the application of computers to preventing crime. The objective of this Program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions such as corrections, loss prevention, and security.

See Admissions Requirements and Procedures for the prerequisite for admission to this Program.

This Program requires completion of a minimum of 186 credit hours (90 quarter credit hours in associate or lower-level coursework and 96 quarter credit hours in bachelor or upper-level coursework), including any transfer credits that have been accepted. Program completion normally requires 18 months for full-time students (assuming the student has met the prerequisite for admission). See Class Scheduling/Hours of Operation/Class Size section for class schedule.

The Criminal Justice Degree Program is delivered in a system of six three-month quarters, which are delivered in a hybrid format. In the hybrid format, some courses are delivered residentially and some courses are delivered via distance education (i.e., on-line).

Upon successful completion of all areas of this Program, graduates will be awarded a Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ3611</td>
<td>Juvenile Law and Justice</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ3613</td>
<td>Contemporary Corrections</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ3621</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Law Enforcement</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ3623</td>
<td>Safety and Risk Management</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ3631</td>
<td>Comparative Criminal Justice Systems</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ3633</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Research Methods and Data Resources</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ4641</td>
<td>Forensic Psychology</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ4643</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Management</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ4651</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Investigations</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ4653</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Information Systems</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ4661</td>
<td>Restorative Justice</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ4663</td>
<td>Vice, Narcotics, and Crime Intelligence</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub Total: 60

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Quarter Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GE3625</td>
<td>Topics in Sociology</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE3627</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE4616</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE4526</td>
<td>Contemporary U.S. History</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE4631</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE4632</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub Total: 36

Total: 96
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Course descriptions include the course number, title, synopsis, and credit hours. Courses offered in diploma programs also include the lecture/theory hours, laboratory hours, and externship hours. For example, “40/0/0” indicates that the course consists of 40 hours of lecture/theory, 0 hours of laboratory work, and 0 hours of externship.

BN1108
Packaged Applications
This course emphasizes the use of productivity software to provide solutions for business needs. Coursework includes an introduction to the concepts of word processing, spreadsheet management, database management, and presentation software. Emphasis is placed on developing practical skills in a commonly utilized office software package in order to become productive computer users.
Prerequisite(s): None

BN1117
Packaged Applications
This course emphasizes the use of productivity software to provide solutions for business needs. Coursework includes an introduction to the concepts of word processing, spreadsheet management, database management, and presentation software. Emphasis is placed on developing practical skills in a commonly utilized office software package in order to become productive computer users.
Prerequisite(s): None

BN1208
Accounting Principles I
Students are instructed in the basic principles that businesses use to record business transactions in a double-entry bookkeeping system. Methods and procedures used in collecting, analyzing, and summarizing financial data and reporting financial information are covered.
Prerequisite(s): None

BN1228
Document Processing
This course is designed to familiarize students with basic techniques of word processing. Emphasis is placed on how to create, delete, modify, and print documents using a variety of formatting techniques and printing procedures.
Prerequisite(s): BN1108

BN1628
Business Finance
This course introduces students to the principles and practices of finance applied in the business environment. Coursework includes a survey of the important aspects of financial management, budgets, practice, reporting, and policy faced by the business industry and practitioners of financial services.
Prerequisite(s): None

BN1648
Principles of Marketing
This course is designed to provide students with a foundation in modern marketing principles and practices. The course presents marketing concepts from the customer’s viewpoint, enabling students to gain a buyer's perspective that may help them to better understand and develop marketing strategies. Coursework includes the study of supply and demand, wholesale and retail selling, consumer-driven marketing, and Internet marketing strategies.
Prerequisite(s): None

BN2108
Business Applications
This course emphasizes the development of rudimentary skills in the use of Microsoft Office, the productivity software most widely-used by small businesses. Coursework includes an introduction to using Word, Excel, and PowerPoint.
Prerequisite(s): None
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BN2110</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>Small Business Principles</td>
<td>This course is designed to introduce students to the fundamental concepts of creating and managing a small business. Topics include: forms of organization, preparation of a simple business plan, types and sources of financing, and basic financial analysis and decision making, such as lease versus buy decisions, etc.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2112</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>Small Business Basics</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide students with an awareness of some of the requirements for operating a small business. Topics include: basics of employment law/regulation, basics of taxation, permitting and licensing, etc.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2114</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>Recordkeeping and Financial Statement Basics</td>
<td>In this course, students will be introduced to recordkeeping requirements, accounting concepts, preparation and interpretation of basic financial statements, and the use of simple computerized accounting software.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2428</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>Computerized Spreadsheets</td>
<td>This course covers the theory of electronic spreadsheets. Topics include formula creation, template design, formatting features, statistical, mathematical and financial functions, file operations, report generation, graphics, and macros.</td>
<td>BN1108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2458</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>Business Law and Legal Procedures</td>
<td>This course is comprised of an in-depth study of legal and ethical components of business. Emphasis is placed on how to analyze and determine why successful companies have high standards for product quality, concern for employee safety, and reputations for fairness and good service. Students are instructed in procedures for conducting business effectively while conforming to the basic rules of society, both those embodied in law and those embodied in ethical customs. Case studies and selected readings are covered to reinforce critical issues. Written reports and oral presentations are used to strengthen communication skills.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2480</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Personnel Management</td>
<td>This course addresses the skills that are critical for any manager's success. These skills include a full range of personal, interpersonal, and organizational knowledge and competence. The course also focuses on relevant management skills that are useful in a technological work environment. A problem-based study helps to answer fundamental and specific management questions and analyze challenges that may arise on the job.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2501</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>Computerized Accounting Applications</td>
<td>In this course, students study accounting principles applied through the use of the microcomputer. Emphasis is placed on practical experience and students are evaluated on their mastery of computerized accounting software including general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable.</td>
<td>BN1208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN2556</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Management and Information Processing</td>
<td>Instruction includes discussions on management concepts, organizational behavior, business ethics, supervisory skills, performance and productivity evaluations, and problem solving and decision making. Instruction also includes ways in which information technology and information systems are used by different organizational functions and at different management levels. Coursework includes individual and group assignments, projects and case studies, and written reports and oral presentations.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSN1108</strong></td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>Packaged Applications&lt;br&gt;60/0/0&lt;br&gt;This course emphasizes the use of productivity software to provide solutions for business needs. Coursework includes an introduction to the concepts of word processing, spreadsheet management, database management, and presentation software. Emphasis is placed on developing practical skills in a commonly utilized office software package in order to become productive computer users.&lt;br&gt;<em>Prerequisite(s): None</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAD115</strong></td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Manual Drafting&lt;br&gt;40/40/0&lt;br&gt;This course is an introduction to drawing fundamentals and drafting equipment, with an emphasis on manual drafting techniques and basic industry standards. The course is designed to build students' understanding of the principles of dimensioning and perspective. Students also receive instruction in how to read manual drafts or drawings so that they can be converted into computerized drawings.&lt;br&gt;<em>Prerequisite(s): None</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAD125</strong></td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting I&lt;br&gt;40/40/0&lt;br&gt;This course is designed to introduce students to the operation of a 2D computer-aided drafting (CAD) program. Emphasis is placed on the commands and operation of the software as applied in 2D drawings. Topics include setting up drawings; creating and modifying geometry; storing and retrieving predefined shapes; placing, rotating, and scaling objects; adding text and dimensions; using layers; coordinating systems; and operating input and output devices.&lt;br&gt;<em>Prerequisite(s): None</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAD135</strong></td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting II&lt;br&gt;20/40/0&lt;br&gt;This course continues to explore the use of a computer-aided drafting (CAD) program to produce 3D objects. Students have the opportunity to gain an understanding of the features, limitations, and considerations associated with the operation of a 3D CAD program. Emphasis is placed on the commands and operation of the software as applied in 3D drawings. Topics include setting up drawings; creating and modifying geometry; storing and retrieving predefined shapes; placing, rotating, and scaling objects; adding text and dimensions; using layers; coordinating systems; and operating input and output devices.&lt;br&gt;<em>Prerequisite(s): CAD115, CAD125</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAD145</strong></td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Structural Drafting&lt;br&gt;40/40/0&lt;br&gt;This course explores structural drafting for steel and wood applications and covers beam shapes and identification, standard and seated-beam connections, sectioning, fastening systems, and dimensioning practices.&lt;br&gt;<em>Prerequisite(s): CAD125, CAD135</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAD155</strong></td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting I&lt;br&gt;40/40/0&lt;br&gt;This course focuses on the principles and applications of computer-aided architectural drafting. Students begin designing a working set of house plans by applying the learned principles of architectural drafting. The plans are scheduled to include a floor plan, a foundation, a wall-section drawing, a roof plan, and an electrical layout diagram. Students also have the opportunity to begin drafting an elevation plan, a two-point perspective drawing, and a plot plan for incorporation into the final drafts.&lt;br&gt;<em>Prerequisite(s): CAD125, CAD135</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAD165</strong></td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting II&lt;br&gt;40/40/0&lt;br&gt;This course continues the design of a working set of house plans by applying the learned principles of architectural drafting. The completed plans are scheduled to include a floor plan, a foundation plan, a wall-section drawing, a roof plan, and an electrical layout diagram. Students also have the opportunity to incorporate an elevation plan, a two-point perspective drawing, and a plot plan into the final drawings.&lt;br&gt;<em>Prerequisite(s): CAD125, CAD135, CAD155</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CAD175 Mechanical Drafting I 5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Mechanical Drafting I involves the study and application of mechanical drafting techniques and geometry using computer-aided design software. Topics of study include the identification, use, and function of mechanical and machine components. Students receive instruction in how to design and draft machine elements such as threaded objects, gears, cams, and linkages.
Prerequisite(s): CAD125, CAD135

CAD185 Electrical and Electronic Drafting 5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This introduction to electrical and electronic drafting and design is intended to expose students to electronics applications and electrical drafting fundamentals. The drafting skills covered are directly related to the development of electrical, electronic, and electromechanical drawings. Students have the opportunity to learn the basic applications of electronic theory and symbology needed for drafting electronic circuitry. Electrical calculations are also addressed to offer students a background in calculating or computing proper electrical loading and wires for specific wiring applications in steel and wooden structures.
Prerequisite(s): CAD125, CAD135

CAD192 Pipes and Piping 5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This course involves the study and application of commercial and residential plumbing and piping. Students have the opportunity to learn how to use a computer-aided design program to draw layout and assembly applications for pipes, fittings, and valves used in wooden and steel construction.
Prerequisite(s): CAD125, CAD135

CAD215 Mechanical Drafting II 5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Mechanical Drafting II continues the study and application of mechanical drafting techniques and geometry using computer-aided design software. Students receive continued instruction in how to design and draft machine elements such as threaded objects, gears, cams, and linkages. The use of three-dimensional forms, geometric tolerances, and dimensioning practices is also reinforced.
Prerequisite(s): CAD125, CAD135

CAD225 Civil Drafting and Mapping 5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This course covers the basics of civil drafting and mapping technology, including survey types, plots, plans and profiles, contours, and earthworks. Mapping technology includes mapping scales and symbols, surveying types and fundamentals, and understanding location and direction, legal descriptions, plot plans, contour lines, profiles, and highway layouts.
Prerequisite(s): CAD125, CAD135

CAD235 Career Portfolio 3.50 Quarter Credit Hours
In this final course, students have the opportunity to develop a portfolio of drafting designs learned and used throughout the Program. The drawings in the portfolio are representative samples from each drafting discipline studied. Additional instruction focuses on job search techniques and how to present oneself and one’s work to potential employers.
Prerequisite(s): CAD115-CAD225

CD1101 Career Development 3.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Career Development focuses on developing habits of personal success. Emphasis is placed on assessing qualifications, developing a job search network, preparing résumés, cover letters, and applications, as well as successful interviewing strategies and follow-up.
Prerequisite(s): None

CD203 Career Development Fundamentals 1.00 Quarter Credit Hour
Career Development Fundamentals focuses on developing habits of personal success. Emphasis is placed on assessing qualifications, developing a job search network, preparing résumés, cover letters, and applications, as well as successful interviewing strategies and follow-up.
Prerequisite(s): None
CD204 1.00 Quarter Credit Hour
Career Development Principles 20/0/0
This series of lectures and discussions concentrates on developing habits of personal success. Emphasis is placed on problem-solving strategies to be used in the workplace, ethical decision making, personal money management, and employment law.
Prerequisite(s): None

CJ0001 0 Quarter Credit Hours
Practicum I
During this practicum experience, students are expected to apply criminal justice theories, techniques, and practices in a law enforcement or other criminal justice setting (such as a court, parole, probation, security, or insurance claims setting) under the supervision of a licensed officer or other qualified official or administrator. Students are expected to interact directly with one or more assigned, official representatives of the local criminal justice agency or office during activities such as ride-alongs and regular patrols, community events, administrative/telephone duties, and any other tasks or duties deemed appropriate by the specific agency or office.
Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of first two quarters of Criminal Justice program coursework

CJ0002 0 Quarter Credit Hours
Practicum II
During this practicum experience, students are expected to apply criminal justice theories, techniques, and practices in a law enforcement or other criminal justice setting (such as a court, parole, probation, security, or insurance claims setting) under the supervision of a licensed officer or other qualified official or administrator. Students are expected to interact directly with one or more assigned, official representatives of the local criminal justice agency or office during activities such as ride-alongs and regular patrols, community events, administrative/telephone duties, and any other tasks or duties deemed appropriate by the specific agency or office.
Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of first two quarters of Criminal Justice program coursework

CJ0003 0 Quarter Credit Hours
Practicum III
During this practicum experience, students are expected to apply criminal justice theories, techniques, and practices in a law enforcement or other criminal justice setting (such as a court, parole, probation, security, or insurance claims setting) under the supervision of a licensed officer or other qualified official or administrator. Students are expected to interact directly with one or more assigned, official representatives of the local criminal justice agency or office during activities such as ride-alongs and regular patrols, community events, administrative/telephone duties, and any other tasks or duties deemed appropriate by the specific agency or office.
Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of first two quarters of Criminal Justice program coursework

CJ1500 6.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Criminal Law and the Constitution
This course combines criminal law, criminal procedure and the Constitution into a survey course designed to provide a solid foundation in Criminal Justice legal systems studies. Students learn to analyze criminal justice situations from a legal perspective. Constitutional and U.S. Supreme Court decisions are discussed and how those decisions affect the criminal law processes across the country. The course builds on the relationship between criminal law, criminal procedure and the Constitution.
Prerequisite(s): None

CJ1508 6.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Survey of the Criminal Justice System
This course is designed to introduce students to criminal justice by exploring its past, present, and future operation in the United States. Instruction is designed to provide the contextual basis for a critical understanding of criminal justice in the United States by examining the nature of crime and its consequences, theories of crime and delinquency causation, and criminal law and its application.
Prerequisite(s): None
CJ1538  
**Criminal Investigations and Evidence Processing**  
This course is designed to enhance the students’ acquired skill levels pertaining to criminal investigative methods and procedures. Forensic collection and preservation of evidence, protocol of processing crime scenes, and interview and interrogations are discussed and demonstrated. This course is also designed to enhance the students’ knowledge of legal responsibilities and obligations in regard to criminal evidence as well as courtroom protocol and procedures. This course also expands on the various types of evidence, such as documentary evidence versus real evidence, admissibility of evidence and competency of evidence and witnesses. In the lab, the students participate in mock crime scene analysis, evidence processing and courtroom situations.  
*Prerequisite(s): None*

CJ1548  
**Survey of Correctional Systems**  
This course is designed to provide students with an overview of corrections as part of the criminal justice process and focuses on the structure of correctional systems, the operations of correctional institutions and programs, the evolutionary and political developments of corrections, legal responsibilities of correctional management, career opportunities in the field of corrections, and the goal of corrections in contemporary society. In addition, the course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the many issues that face correctional personnel.  
*Prerequisite(s): None*

CJ1559  
**Law Enforcement Operations and Community Policing**  
This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to the operations of various law enforcement entities. Protocol and procedures for the various entities are reviewed. The course examines how law enforcement agencies are organized along with the job duties of law enforcement officers, the different problems encountered in policing, and what happens to law enforcement officers during the course of their career. This course is designed to explain the genesis of community policing and its implications for police operations, citizen involvement, and community safety.  
*Prerequisite(s): None*

CJ1568  
**Survey of Forensic Sciences**  
This course surveys the application of forensic sciences within the criminal justice profession. Instruction includes the fundamentals of forensic science, such as gathering evidence at the crime scene and analyzing the evidence in the crime laboratory.  
*Prerequisite(s): None*

CJ2710  
**Liability and Ethics for the Criminal Justice Professional**  
This course focuses on ethics in the day-to-day context. Emphasis is placed on practical ethical applications rather than theoretical principles. Topics presented include ethics in policing, law, correctional institutions, fighting terrorism and private security, and students will study practical scenarios in these areas.  
*Prerequisite(s): None*

CJ2711  
**Communications for the Criminal Justice Professional**  
This course focuses on the theories, processes, and forms of professional communication. Emphasis is placed on the development and understanding of interpersonal and community relations. This course is designed to introduce students to a variety of methodologies for successful resolution of conflict. Coursework includes the application of theory and process to create a portfolio of professional documents (letters, memos, resumes, proposals, reports, and executive summaries) based on real-life situations. Simulation and role-playing are used to demonstrate how the students can effectively handle conflict.  
*Prerequisite(s): None*

CJ2725  
**Juvenile Justice Systems**  
This course is a comprehensive and balanced treatment of the system designed to deal with juvenile behavior, its control and treatment. Students concentrate on the history, development, current practices and the people involved in the system. They study the processes that make the juvenile justice system work and the programs aimed at meeting the needs of children in trouble.  
*Prerequisite(s): None*
CJ2739
Criminology and Victimology
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This course is designed to provide students with an overall knowledge and understanding of the concept of criminology. Additionally, this course explores the crime problem, its etiology, context, and causes, as well as expose students to various theories or explanations of crime. This course also explores the role of victimology in today's criminal justice system, examining the consequences of victimization and the various remedies now available for victims. Current research on the various types of abuse such as sexual assault, spousal abuse, child abuse, and elder abuse are explored as well. The internet is used in the lab for research activities.
Prerequisite(s): None

CJ2740
Security Management
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This course is an introduction to security and loss prevention in proprietary and governmental institutions. An overview of the historical, philosophical, and legal basis of private security and its role in a modern society is presented.
Prerequisite(s): None

CJ3611
Juvenile Law and Justice
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This course explores some of the most important current controversies in juvenile justice. Coursework includes a review of the major theories of juvenile delinquency and explores psychological and biological factors that may explain delinquent behavior. The course also explores the links between substance abuse and delinquency.
Prerequisite(s): None

CJ3613
Contemporary Corrections
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This course offers a survey of contemporary issues involving the administration of justice. Coursework includes the examination of current developments, controversies, and management issues as they pertain to correctional administration. Additional analysis and discussion centers on the use of prisons as the principal means of punishing criminal offenders and controlling criminal behavior.
Prerequisite(s): None

CJ3621
Selected Topics in Law Enforcement
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This course presents topics important to law enforcement and corrections. Discussion includes concepts and applications that pertain to managing hostage situations and critical incidents in both law enforcement and corrections, as well as the evolution and cultural response to the social issue of domestic violence with a focus on the “cycle of violence.” Additional topics include how technology and advances in technology are instrumental to criminal justice agencies, and common misconceptions regarding the portrayal of law enforcement and corrections with respect to today’s media coverage.

CJ3623
Safety and Risk Management
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This course explores the roles, techniques, and strategies of safety and risk management in both the private and public sectors. Coursework includes an examination of the concepts, techniques, and strategies of asset protection, crime prevention, and loss reduction, with an emphasis on the selection and implementation of comprehensive prevention systems and loss-reduction strategies. Topics also include facility security, OSHA regulations, and topologies of fraud.
Prerequisite(s): None

CJ3631
Comparative Criminal Justice Systems
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This course is designed to provide students with a survey of worldwide criminal justice philosophies and practices, along with contemporary studies of criminal justice organizations and legal systems in major western and emerging nations.
Prerequisite(s): None

CJ3633
Criminal Justice Research Methods and Data Resources
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This course addresses the function of criminology-based research as well as the crime analysis function in law enforcement operations. Instruction is designed to develop analytical reporting skills and uses computer applications, metadata, statistical analysis, and field research techniques.
Prerequisite(s): None
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ4641</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Forensic Psychology</td>
<td>This course uses a case-study approach to investigate the field of forensic psychology. Coursework includes an examination of how forensic science is applied in the areas of serial crime and violent offenses, as well as the arena of courtroom defense and prosecution aspects of insanity pleas.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ4643</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Management</td>
<td>This course is designed to introduce students to administrative and management principles and practices applicable to criminal justice agencies, including law enforcement, the court system, and corrections. Topics focus on organizational structure and development, operations, technology trends, and management theories.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ4651</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Investigations</td>
<td>This course explores contemporary criminal justice issues that require expertise in specialized investigative methods. Computer-related criminal investigations such as child pornography, fraud, and identification theft are covered, with a focus on how the internet can be used as an investigative tool. A historical perspective of criminal terrorism as well as special investigative techniques associated with the investigation of terrorist activity are presented. Additional analysis and discussion centers on forensic advances as they relate to suspect identification and crime scene analysis.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ4653</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Information Systems</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to the field of computer information crime, basic criminal techniques, and relevant laws. Coursework includes components of computer forensics, detecting and interceding in computer crimes, techniques used by hackers, and techniques to detect and prevent hackers from attacking and infiltrating computer systems. Coursework also includes a discussion of communication techniques used by computer criminals, with an overview of encryption, stenography, and hacker slang. Topics presented include computer stalking, harassment and child protection methods and litigation, depositions, expert reports, and how to select an appropriate expert witness.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ4661</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Restorative Justice</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide students with a fundamental understanding of the concepts and principles of restorative and community justice. Offender accountability, victim participation in various stages of criminal proceedings, community involvement, and restoration are emphasized.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ4663</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Vice, Narcotics, and Crime Intelligence</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide an interactive opportunity for students to develop enforcement strategies for investigating vice, narcotics, and organized crime cases. The course focuses on the history and development of traditional and non-traditional organized crime, illegal narcotics trade and trafficking, the abuse and effects of illegal drugs, and enforcement methods. The operational strategies of law enforcement in combating crime, including electronic surveillance, intelligence operations, and covert operations, is discussed and applied in various role-play scenarios.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN1160</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Network Security</td>
<td>In this course, students study security issues in Information Technology and Networking. Students are introduced to practical solutions for identifying, assessing, and preventing external and internal threats to networks. Key components include authentication methods, communication security, infrastructure security, cryptography basics, and security implementation.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CN1168  5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Network Essentials
This course provides students with the instruction necessary to install, configure, and troubleshoot a computer network. This course introduces current networking standards, the OSI Model, various protocols and topologies, the interconnections between various hardware components, network operating systems, DNS, DHCP, TCP/IP, Ethernet, wired and wireless transmission, and security.
Prerequisite(s): None

CN1176  6.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Computer Support
This course provides students with the instruction necessary to support end users who run the Microsoft Windows operating system in a corporate, small business, or home environment. Key components include end-user and computer management, including installing and updating Windows, supporting local users and groups, managing hardware, configuring file and folder access, installing and configuring network printers, and troubleshooting network connectivity. Students are also instructed in supporting the Microsoft suite of productivity applications (Office), Internet Explorer, and the built-in email client (Outlook Express), and in resolving issues with usability and customization of both the operating system and applications.
Prerequisite(s): None

CN1260  6.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Client Operating Systems
This course provides students with the instruction necessary to install, configure, and manage the Microsoft Windows operating system in standalone, small-network, and corporate-network environments. In addition, students learn installation methods and troubleshooting, network resource connection and sharing, management of security settings, hardware device installation and management, storage management, disaster recovery planning and management, and performance analysis.
Prerequisite(s): None

CN1266  5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Network Scripting
This course introduces students to the basic concepts and techniques of writing and using scripts to automate many of the tasks called for by IT techs on a current Windows system. Students are provided with the instruction necessary to automatically start and stop various processes and services, work with text-based I/O, use performance counters to monitor the system, download and upload files to the Web, send e-mail, automate programs via their COM interfaces, and obtain information and managing operating system objects through WMI.
Prerequisite(s): None

CN1276  6.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Network Implementation and Support I (Active Directory)
This course instructs students how to install, configure, and implement Active Directory Domain Services in Microsoft Windows Server operating systems. The course begins by examining what an Active Directory is and how it is used to organize and manage an organization’s network environment. Subsequent classroom sessions cover the implementation of Windows Server Active Directory, working with AD sites, and administrating the Active Directory. This course also teaches students the skills and knowledge necessary to configure, manage, and troubleshoot Windows Server Active Directory Domain Services by using Group Policy, Domain Name System, and Active Directory Certificate Services.
Prerequisite(s): CN1260

CN2140  6.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Network Implementation and Support II (Infrastructure)
This course instructs students how to install, configure, administer, and support the primary services of a Microsoft Windows server OS within a network infrastructure environment. The course begins by examining basic network infrastructure configuration concepts and practices, including IP addressing and sub-netting practices, name resolution, various network access techniques, and file and print service configurations. Students are instructed how to use these basic concepts and practices to set up, manage and maintain a network infrastructure consisting of a variety of practical network configurations.
Prerequisite(s): CN1276
CN2176
Network Implementation and Support III (Administration)
This course instructs students how to administer and manage a modern network by properly planning and implementing various functions of a Microsoft Windows server OS. Key components include how to plan server deployment, server monitoring and maintenance, application and data provisioning, and providing business continuity and availability by proper use of security configuration and backup policies.
Prerequisite(s): CN276

CN2438
Computer Presentations/Email
This course is designed to expose students to MS Outlook. Instruction covers how to send and receive email, manage contacts, plan tasks, schedule the Calendar, manage the Inbox, integrate Outlook with other applications and the internet, and customize Outlook by creating forms and modifying the Outlook interface. Instruction also covers advanced-level functions and features of MS PowerPoint, including how to create templates; build a custom slide master; insert multimedia elements; work with tables, clip art, and drawing tools; and integrate PowerPoint with other Office programs.
Prerequisite(s): BN108

CN2456
Computer Architecture/Software
In this course, students are introduced to the functions of a typical computer operation system and the fundamentals of professional customer service and customer satisfaction. Students also learn how the operating system manages such resources as memory, peripheral and input/output (I/O) devices, files, and user interfaces. The course also provides students with an understanding of how a computer converts a user’s commands into a desired task. Typical user interfaces for current operating systems are introduced.
Prerequisite(s): None

CN2660
Routers and Switches I
This course provides an introduction to and hands-on practice with Internetwork Operating Systems (IOS). Students are instructed how to log on to routers, edit features, use password protection, execute start-up commands, copy configuration files, back up configurations, and configure Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and Internetwork Packet Exchange (IPX) protocols.
Prerequisite(s): None

CN2672
Routers and Switches II
This course provides instruction in the concepts and practices in Wide Area Network (WAN) services, including frame relay, Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP), and Virtual Local Area Networks (VLAN). The underlying theories of IOS (CISCO), network protocols, routing, network security, and LAN switching are also explored.
Prerequisite(s): None

COS I - A
This course is an introduction to the cosmetology industry and the basic services cosmetologists perform. Coursework covers the history of cosmetology, levels of opportunity within the industry, rules and regulations set forth by the state board of cosmetology, communication, success skills, and professional image. The course also includes basic instruction and practice in manicure and pedicure procedures, skin care and facials, and scalp and hair care services. As a part of their training, students are expected to perform clean-up duties such as sweeping, mopping, cleaning counters and equipment, and laundering towels.
Prerequisite(s): None

COS I - B
In this course, basic anatomy and physiology, properties of hair and scalp, and the basics of chemistry and electricity are studied. This course also includes practice in the skills of chemical relaxing, permanent waving, and hair color principles and techniques.
Prerequisite(s): None
COS I - C 0 Quarter Credit Hours
COS I - C 25/100/0
This course focuses on the study and practice of hair design, hair shaping (cutting), thermal styling, product knowledge of shampoos and conditioners, shampooing techniques, draping, and client protection and safety.
Prerequisite(s): None

COS II - A 0 Quarter Credit Hours
COS II - A 20/105/0
This course includes performing services for clients in a professional salon setting. Classroom and lab instruction and practice includes braiding and extensions, wig styling and care, and chemical texturizing, such as permanent waving concepts, and hair color theory and applications.
Prerequisite(s): COS I - A, COS I - B, COS I - C

COS II - B 0 Quarter Credit Hours
COS II - B 20/105/0
This course includes performing client services and practicing shampooing and proper draping techniques. Hair color techniques such as frosting and tipping are introduced. Classroom and lab instruction includes histology of the skin, hair removal and facial services.
Prerequisite(s): COS I - A, COS I - B, COS I - C

COS II - C 0 Quarter Credit Hours
COS II - C 20/105/0
This course includes facial make-up and artistry, structure and growth of the nails, nail art, and hair coloring techniques such as foil highlighting and framing. Practice continues in manicure and pedicure skills, as well as other services that may be requested by clients.
Prerequisite(s): COS I - A, COS I - B, COS I - C

COS II - D 0 Quarter Credit Hours
COS II - D 20/105/0
This course provides an introduction to salon management and a refresher for state rules and regulations as they pertain to bacteriology and sanitation. Focus of instruction is on client services, skills practice, front desk procedures, and inventory control.
Prerequisite(s): COS I - A, COS I - B, COS I - C

COS II - E 0 Quarter Credit Hours
COS II - E 20/105/0
This course is designed to refresh students on the subject of anatomy and physiology, and how cosmetology services and products can affect the body. Basic chemistry is reviewed through instruction on creating custom formulas of hair color and lighteners. Salon practice of hairstyling, cutting, and other basic services continues.
Prerequisite(s): COS I - A, COS I - B, COS I - C

COS II - F 0 Quarter Credit Hours
COS II - F 20/105/0
This course includes the study of shampoos and conditioning products and the practice of styling, shaping, chemical relaxing and curl reformation. This course also includes performing services for clients and models in a professional salon setting.
Prerequisite(s): COS I - A, COS I - B, COS I - C

COS III - A 0 Quarter Credit Hours
COS III - A 0/125/0
This course propels students further into the professional salon environment. Students are instructed to practice and perfect their skills in a salon setting, performing a variety of services for clients and models, scheduling appointments and practicing salon management. Focus of practice is on hair design and shaping.
Prerequisite(s): COS II - A, COS II - B, COS II - C, COS II - D, COS II - E, COS II - F

COS III - B 0 Quarter Credit Hours
COS III - B 0/125/0
This course includes performing services for clients and models, and maintaining client records in a salon setting. Focus of practice is on hair lightening and framing, as well as nail and skin care.
Prerequisite(s): COS II - A, COS II - B, COS II - C, COS II - D, COS II - E, COS II - F
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS III - C</td>
<td>0 Quarter</td>
<td>Maintenance and Records</td>
<td>COS II - A, COS II - B, COS II - C, COS II - D, CO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>S II - E, COS II - F</td>
<td>This course includes performing services for clients and models, and maintaining client records in the salon setting. Focus of practice is on permanent waving and chemical relaxing. This course also includes completion of a practical exam, or “Mini-Board” on all the previously taught courses to prepare students for licensing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM100</td>
<td>3.50 Quarter</td>
<td>OSHA and LEED</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course presents the 10 Hour OSHA training as well as introductory information on LEED and energy efficiency. The course will also cover various environmental trends in the construction and trades industry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM105</td>
<td>3.50 Quarter</td>
<td>Small Power Equipment and Appliances</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course presents the basic operations and maintenance of small power equipment commonly used in a facilities maintenance role. The course will also provide basic training on repair and maintenance of small appliances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM110</td>
<td>5.00 Quarter</td>
<td>Facility Maintenance I - Residential</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course presents training on the role of a facilities maintenance worker in a residential setting. Topics covered will include customer service, time management, practical lab work in performing basic maintenance and repairs, and general preparation for potential positions in residential facilities maintenance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM120</td>
<td>5.00 Quarter</td>
<td>Facility Maintenance II - Commercial</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course presents training on the role of a commercial facilities maintenance worker in a commercial setting. Topics covered will include customer service, time management, practical lab work in performing basic commercial maintenance and repairs, and general preparation for potential positions in commercial facilities maintenance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM130</td>
<td>5.00 Quarter</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course presents training on basic safety for electrical work as well as performing electrical repairs and installation. Other topics will include electrical terminology, residential installation and code requirements, how to research and troubleshoot residential electrical issues. Learners will perform residential electrical work in a lab setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM140</td>
<td>5.00 Quarter</td>
<td>Carpentry and Finishing</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course presents information about carpentry installation and repair in residential and commercial environments. Learners will practice basic safety and carpentry skills in a lab setting. Other topics include: basic finishing work, drywall repair and installation, and commercial and residential code compliance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM150</td>
<td>5.00 Quarter</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course presents plumbing terminology, troubleshooting processes, as well as installation and maintenance training and experience in lab setting. This course will also provide valuable information regarding plumbing code compliance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM200</td>
<td>3.50 Quarter</td>
<td>Green Applications</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course presents information on trending building systems with an emphasis on energy efficiency, alternative energy sources, and environmentally responsible building and maintenance solutions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FM210 3.50 Quarter Credit Hours
Security and Building Safety 36/12/0
This course presents information on the use and maintenance of trending facility security systems, security plans, building safety planning, and industry trends in Smart Home and Wired/Wireless Safety Systems.
Prerequisite(s): None

FM220 3.50 Quarter Credit Hours
Programmable Logic Controllers and Automation 36/12/0
This course presents information on the use, maintenance, and repair of programmable logic controllers and automation systems used in residential, commercial and industrial mechanical systems.
Prerequisite(s): None

FM230 3.50 Quarter Credit Hours
Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems 36/12/0
This course presents information about the maintenance of Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems used in many commercial and industrial facilities. Topics covered in this course will include safety, hydraulic and pneumatic system basics, repair, and common uses.
Prerequisite(s): None

GE116 2.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Written Communication 20/0/0
This course is designed to introduce written communication skills. Topics include professional tone, features of effective documentation, and organization of facts and concepts in written works.
Prerequisite(s): None

GE117 2.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Social Psychology 20/0/0
This survey course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the social and biological determinants of human behavior. Coursework includes the examination of personality and learning.
Prerequisite(s): None

GE118 2.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Speech Communication 20/0/0
This course explores the theory and practice of speech communication behavior in one-on-one, small-group, and public communication situations.
Prerequisite(s): None

GE119 2.00 Quarter Credit Hours
General Psychology 20/0/0
This survey course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the cognitive determinants of human behavior. Coursework includes the examination of memory, thought, motivation, emotion, and psychological disorders.
Prerequisite(s): None

GE204 2.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Introduction to Algebra I 20/0/0
This course focuses on the use of whole numbers, integers, fractions, decimals, and variable expressions as methods of problem solving. The goal of the course is to develop proficiency in the foundational elements of mathematics.
Prerequisite(s): None

GE205 2.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Introduction to Algebra II 20/0/0
This course focuses on the use of equations, proportions, percentages, and basic statistics as methods of problem solving. The goal of the course is to develop proficiency in mathematical calculations.
Prerequisite(s): GE204

GE1118 6.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Introduction to Psychology
This course presents a survey of the field of general psychology and a study of the native and acquired controls of human behavior, with emphasis on the mental process and the development of personality.
Prerequisite(s): None
GE1218
Oral Communication
This course explores the theory and practice of speech communication behavior in one-on-one, small-group, and public communication situations.
Prerequisite(s): None

GE1318
College Algebra
The purpose of this course is to provide students with an understanding of a wide variety of algebraic concepts and problem-solving methods. Topics include algebraic skills, problem-solving applications, equations and inequalities, graphing, relations and functions (including exponential, logarithmic, linear, polynomial, rational, and absolute value), systems of equations, and binomial theorem.
Prerequisite(s): None

GE1418
English Composition
This course is designed to provide students practice in reading and writing expository and argumentative prose. The various elements of composition, such as logical organization, effective diction, and complete and varied development are stressed. A formal research paper is required.
Prerequisite(s): None

GE3625
Topics in Sociology
This course is designed to introduce students to the main concepts of sociology. Culture, socialization, social institution and organization, race and ethnicity, sex and gender, and crime and deviance are addressed.
Prerequisite(s): a lower-level course in Sociology or equivalent Social Science course

GE3627
Political Science
This course introduces the various fields of political science and provides an understanding of political life in a systematic and comparative way. The course presents in-depth studies of significant concepts in political science, such as ideology, political behavior, governmental institutions, democracy, and political development. The course also offers a comparative study of political systems of different nations and an overview of some of the major issues in international relations.
Prerequisite(s): a lower-level course in Human Relations or equivalent Social Science course

GE4526
Contemporary U.S. History
This course covers the major events and trends of the post-World War II era, the onset of the Cold War, and the domestic and foreign policies of presidential administrations beginning with Truman. Some major problems, such as urban decay and civil rights for minorities, are considered in the context of the period. Also covered are the onset and results of the information and technology revolution.
Prerequisite(s): None

GE4616
Advanced Composition
This course is designed to train students to focus on critical reading and thinking as well as analytical and argumentative writing. Coursework includes selected readings and weekly writing assignments and is designed to encourage students to present ideas in an organized manner that is grammatically correct and uses recognized documentation formats.
Prerequisite(s): English Composition I, English Composition II or equivalent

GE4631
Ethics
This course is designed to introduce students to ethical theories and systems and their application to disputed contemporary issues and problems. The course emphasizes the validity of ethical judgments and theories.
Prerequisite(s): a lower-level course in General Psychology, Human Relations, Critical Thinking, or equivalent

GE4632
Organizational Behavior
This course analyzes the elements of organizational behavior. Topics include improving communications, managing conflict, understanding management, motivation, morale, the dynamics of change, leadership, stress, ethics and etiquette.
Prerequisite(s): None
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS1004</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>Healthcare Leadership</td>
<td>100/0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course offers an opportunity to develop the skills needed to become an effective leader in the healthcare field. Instruction provides tools and insights while integrating modern leadership ideas and practices with well-established methods in a way that may help to develop well-informed and practical leaders in the healthcare environment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s): None</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS111</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>Health Science Essentials</td>
<td>30/30/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course encompasses the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) regulations, how to safely work with biohazardous materials and bloodborne pathogens, and an overview of HIV and hepatitis as they relate to healthcare providers. The basics of medical terminology including word roots, prefixes, suffixes, combining forms and word-building rules are presented along with terms used to describe and define anatomical locations. Coursework also includes training in basic first aid and certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and automated external defibrillation (AED). Students must pass the CPR/first aid exam and practicum to pass this course. Medical documentation is also covered in this course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s): None</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS112</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>Health Science Business Procedures</td>
<td>30/30/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to introduce basic computer concepts and Microsoft office applications. The laboratory portion offers the opportunity to create Word documents, Excel spreadsheets, and PowerPoint presentations. Students are expected to apply the skills they learn to documents commonly used in the healthcare setting such as correspondence, spreadsheets, and patient education.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s): None</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS114</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>Externship</td>
<td>0/0/160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The externship enables students to work with patients and apply the principles and practices learned in the classroom. Externs work under the direct supervision of qualified personnel in participating institutions and under the supervision of a person with appropriate instructor credentials. Current CPR certification, current first aid certification, and the externship handbook standards for Hepatitis B vaccination must be obtained before beginning externship.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s): CD203, CD204, HS115, MA133</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS115</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>Law, Ethics, and Therapeutic Communication</td>
<td>10/50/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course focuses on guidelines affecting health laws and regulations on the federal and state levels. Emphasis is also placed on foundational communication skills for healthcare professionals who provide patient care.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s): HS111, HS112</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV102</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Basic Refrigeration Theory</td>
<td>40/40/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is an introduction to the current state of HVAC technology, theory, and safety. Study includes the principles of thermodynamics, energy, and matter and how those concepts apply to refrigeration. Students are also instructed in the use of applicable HVAC tools and equipment, as well as the fundamental mathematics needed to analyze and maintain HVAC systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s): None</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV125</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Fundamental HVAC Maintenance</td>
<td>40/40/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course presents the methods of evacuating, recharging, recovering, and disposing refrigerants; the various types of tubing and piping in HVAC systems; and the proper methods of configuring and connecting pipes or tubing. HVAC system calibration instruments are discussed and used. This course also continues the study of mathematics needed to analyze and maintain HVAC systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s): HV102, HV132</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HV132  Basic Electricity  5.00 Quarter Credit Hours  40/40/0
This course introduces the theory and concepts of electricity and HVAC automated control systems, including the study of indoor air quality and causes of poor air quality. Using test equipment, students are instructed in how to measure voltage, resistance, power, and amperage in electrical circuits. Students are also instructed in the use, applications, troubleshooting, and repair of automated HVAC controls.  
Prerequisite(s): None

HV142  Motors and Motor Control  3.50 Quarter Credit Hours  20/40/0
This course addresses the functions and maintenance of electrical motors and the motor control components of an HVAC system. The theory and application of electrical motors and how to troubleshoot and repair motors are studied.  
Prerequisite(s): HV132

HV152  Residential Heating  5.00 Quarter Credit Hours  40/40/0
This course addresses residential heating systems. Emphasis is placed on the diversity of heating systems and how they operate. Students receive instruction in how to troubleshoot and service residential heating systems.  
Prerequisite(s): HV102

HV162  Residential AC  5.00 Quarter Credit Hours  40/40/0
This course addresses residential air conditioning (cooling) systems. Emphasis is placed on the diversity of refrigeration systems and how they operate. Air comfort, distribution, and balance are discussed. The course focuses on the installation, operation, and troubleshooting of air conditioning system components and controls.  
Prerequisite(s): HV102, HV132

HV172  Introduction to Air Conditioning and Major Components  5.00 Quarter Credit Hours  40/40/0
This course is an introduction to the installation, operation, and servicing of commercial HVAC systems. The training covers evaporators, compressors, condensers, and expansion components. Troubleshooting and maintenance of these systems are also covered in lab settings.  
Prerequisite(s): None

HV182  Commercial Refrigeration Systems  3.50 Quarter Credit Hours  20/40/0
This course is designed to teach the knowledge and skills necessary for the installation, troubleshooting, and repair of refrigeration equipment found in commercial environments. The installation, start-up, and maintenance of walk-in units, reach-in refrigerators, freezers, and ice machines are studied. Basic refrigeration systems for commercial shipping and freight are also discussed.  
Prerequisite(s): HV102, HV132, HV172

HV195  Domestic Appliances and Cold Water Air Conditioning  5.00 Quarter Credit Hours  40/40/0
This course is an introduction to residential refrigeration, freezers, and portable air conditioning units. Coursework addresses the components, operation, maintenance, and troubleshooting of chilled water air conditioning systems.  
Prerequisite(s): HV102, HV132, HV172

HV200  Heat Pumps and Hydronic Heating  5.00 Quarter Credit Hours  40/40/0
This course presents the theory and operation of air source heat pumps and introduces students to hydronic heating theory and operation. Troubleshooting and servicing heat pump equipment, systems, and controls are also covered.  
Prerequisite(s): HV102, HV125, HV132, HV142, HV152, HV162

HV202  Ventilation and Air Flow  5.00 Quarter Credit Hours  40/40/0
This course is designed to expand students' knowledge of the components and operation of airflow system design and installation. Effects of house pressure and components such as passive inlets, outlets, and transfer grilles are discussed. Students are instructed how to verify performance and perform testing, troubleshooting, service, and maintenance of airflow systems. Codes and standards, fan types, ventilation, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, and filters are covered. Indoor air and environmental quality concerns are also discussed.  
Prerequisite(s): None
HV209  5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Hydronic Systems  40/40/0
This course presents an understanding of the design, components, installation and operation of modern hydronic heating systems. Students are instructed how to assess the thermal and hydraulic performance of a hydronic system and to calculate the optimum performance of that system. Students are also instructed how to troubleshoot and service hydronic equipment, systems and controls.
Prerequisite(s): HV102, HV125, HV132, HV142, HV152, HV162

IM1110  6.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Manufacturing Process
This course provides students with an in-depth introduction to the manufacturing processes found in established and developing industrial facilities. An overview of current automated manufacturing systems is presented, which includes processes for metal, plastic, ceramics, wood, and composites materials. This course offers a thorough understanding of the forming, separating, fabricating, conditioning, and finishing processes related to each material.
Prerequisite(s): None

IM1115  5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Safety
This course is designed to provide instruction in industrial safety and accident prevention for employees and managers. The requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) of 1970 are stressed. Administrative aspects of recordkeeping, rights and responsibilities, standards, and safety program development and implementation are also covered. Students receive basic instruction in the identification of accident causes and become aware of the steps required to prevent industrial accidents.
Prerequisite(s): None

IM1120  5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Industrial Electricity
Students learn the essentials of electrical theory as it pertains to the field of industrial electricity. Direct and alternating currents, electrical schematic symbols, voltage, resistance, power, Ohm's Law for series, and parallel and combination circuits are covered. Pure resistive and reactive circuits are also presented. Students study how to install single- and multiple-phase electrical systems.
Prerequisite(s): None

IM1125  6.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Fluid Power
This course teaches the fundamentals of fluid power and the design and operation of hydraulic and pneumatic components, circuits, and systems. Hydraulic and pneumatic systems are discussed without complicated engineering math applications. The applied math and formulas required by the discipline are constructed toward technician-level students.
Prerequisite(s): None

IM1130  6.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Electromechanical Systems
This course is a comprehensive introduction to the field of mechatronics. Students gain a solid understanding of the skills and approaches required to successfully understand mechatronic systems. The course is segmented into sections that present sensors, actuation systems, and microprocessor controls and expose students to several system models.
Prerequisite(s): None

IM1135  6.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Hydraulics I
This course presents a broad spectrum of electromechanical uses and applications in the manufacturing and industrial environment. The course is segmented into components that present mechatronic systems, the generation and transport of energy, the fundamentals of pneumatic, hydraulic, and electrical drive systems, sensors and machine controls, as well as an introduction to programming for machine operation. Industry safety and problem identification are also studied.
Prerequisite(s): None

IM2110  5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
Blueprints
Students learn the crucial skills that manufacturing and automation technicians need to accurately read and correctly interpret blueprints. Students master each concept through hands-on interpretation and training and progress from the basics through visualization and multiview drawings. This course incorporates the latest industry standards.
Prerequisite(s): None
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IM2115</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>Pneumatics</td>
<td>In this course, students are introduced to the basic principles and components of pneumatics. Students study pneumatic applications, electrical control of pneumatic systems with ladder logic. Students are introduced to servo-proportional control systems and associated circuitry.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM2120</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Motors and Motor Control</td>
<td>This is a study of electric motors used in manufacturing settings and how those motors are controlled. Motion control, reversing, speed control, and braking circuits are learned and applied. This course delivers practical knowledge of AC/DC motors, controls, and maintenance. It offers current information not only on motors but also on electromechanical and solid-state relays and timers, synchronous motors, installation and maintenance, and sensing units. The course combines thorough explanations of how systems work with relevant, hands-on examples of electrical system operation to develop students’ troubleshooting skills.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): IM1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM2125</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>Hydraulics II</td>
<td>As a continuation of Hydraulics I, this course presents additional information on the use and control of hydraulic devices used in manufacturing and machine processes. Students study the devices and machinery and then apply that knowledge in a hands-on laboratory setting.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): IM1135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM2130</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>Technical Physics</td>
<td>This introductory physics course is designed to teach students the basic concepts and theories of physics in motion, Newton’s Law, energy and conservation, matter, cliometrics, sound and electricity, and electromagnetism. Also discussed are optics and atomics.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): GE1318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM2135</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>Programmable Controllers</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide students with knowledge of and hands-on experience with programmable logic controllers. To round out students’ educational experiences, drum sequence controllers, programmable logic controllers, and an introduction to programmable industrial computers (PICs) are covered. Topics include information coding, decision-making concepts, hardware, software, installation maintenance, data highways, and operation of programmable logic controllers (PLCs).</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS2610</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>Web Marketing and Design</td>
<td>This course covers the basics of HTML code writing and its application in designing and creating a web presence. Students are asked to create a functioning website with multiple linked pages, using a Web authoring software package designed to introduce a product or business. Students are instructed in how to enhance the website through the insertion of lists, forms, frames, active elements, photos, and other graphic elements. Students also review methods of publishing a fully functioning website.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA111</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Medical Assisting</td>
<td>This course provides an overview of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) regulations to prepare students to work with biohazardous materials and bloodborne pathogens. This course also covers the profession of medical assisting and introduces phlebotomy and injections. Coursework includes an introduction to medical terminology and the structure, function, and pathophysiology of the skeletal and muscular systems.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MA114  
**Medical Laboratory Procedures**  
3.50 Quarter Credit Hours  
30/30/0  
This course introduces the concepts of hematology, blood glucose, cholesterol, blood chemistry, special laboratory testing, blood typing, and Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA)-waived testing. This course also covers the anatomy, physiology and terminology of the hematological and lymphatic systems. Laboratory instruction includes using a microscope, completing lab requisitions, and performing laboratory testing.  
*Prerequisite(s): HS111, HS112, MA111*

MA115  
**Specialty Exams, Urinalysis, and Microbiology**  
3.50 Quarter Credit Hours  
30/30/0  
Specialty examinations are presented in this course, including obstetrics/gynecology, pediatrics, male reproductive, gerontology, and other examinations of the body. Urinalysis, one of the most frequently performed procedures in the medical office laboratory, is addressed in this course as well. Basic microbiology principles and procedures are also covered. Coursework includes an introduction to medical terminology; the structure, function, and pathophysiology of the urinary system; male and female reproductive systems; obstetrics; and child health.  
*Prerequisite(s): HS111, HS112, MA111*

MA116  
**Pharmacology**  
2.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
15/15/0  
This course addresses the pharmacology skills and procedures needed by medical assistants in the ambulatory care setting, including pharmacology uses, sources, forms, delivery routes and the laws governing controlled substances. In addition, this course addresses the administration of drugs and performance of basic medication conversions and dosage calculations. Coursework includes an introduction to medical terminology; the structure, function, and pathophysiology of the endocrine and integumentary systems; and the terminology of pharmacology.  
*Prerequisite(s): MA114, MA115*

MA118  
**Cardiac Specialty Procedures**  
2.50 Quarter Credit Hours  
20/20/0  
This course examines the circulatory and respiratory systems including the structure and function of the heart, blood vessels, and lungs. The electrical pathways of the heart muscle are studied as a basis for electrocardiograms (EKGs).  
*Prerequisite(s): MA114, MA115*

MA119  
**Reimbursement**  
2.50 Quarter Credit Hours  
20/20/0  
This course introduces reimbursement methodologies, electronic health records (EHRs), and reimbursement and coding for the largest insurance providers.  
*Prerequisite(s): MA114, MA115*

MA122  
**Nervous and Digestive Systems**  
2.50 Quarter Credit Hours  
20/20/0  
Topics discussed in this course include the structure and function of the human digestive and nervous systems. Common digestive system and nervous system disorders are included in course discussions, as well as general nutritional requirements, guidelines, and disorders. The course covers appropriate medical terminology and abbreviations used for body systems presented. Patient ambulation skills as well as assisting with minor surgical procedures, autoclave, and wound care are included in this course. The laboratory portion includes the opportunity to continue practicing all previously learned skills.  
*Prerequisite(s): MA114, MA115*

MA124  
**Coding and Billing**  
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
40/40/0  
This course integrates foundational coding concepts with disease classification and medical office coding procedures. It introduces Parts 1 and 2 of the ICD-10-CM, along with common procedural terminology (CPT) coding.  
*Prerequisite(s): MA114, MA115*

MA133  
**Capstone and Certification Preparation**  
3.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
40/0/0  
This course is designed to review and integrate the medical assisting concepts taught throughout the program and to serve as preparation for the Certified Clinical Medical Assisting (CCMA) exam from the National Healthcareer Association (NHA). Remington College reserves the right to change which National Commission for Certifying Agents (NCCA) accredited examination is used.  
*Prerequisite(s): HS115, MA116, MA118, MA119, MA122, MA124, MA136, MA139*
MA136  
**Healthcare Insurance Applications**  
2.50 Quarter Credit Hours  
20/20/0  
This course is designed to explain managed healthcare concepts such as processing an insurance claim, report generation, and scheduling.  
*Prerequisite(s):* MA114, MA115

MA139  
**Healthcare Insurance**  
2.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
15/15/0  
This course is designed to introduce the skills required to specialize in health insurance, including computerized billing and office management techniques.  
*Prerequisite(s):* MA114, MA115

MAX112  
**Radiographic Imaging Protocols and Positioning**  
2.50 Quarter Credit Hours  
20/20/0  
This course focuses on radiographic physics, radiation production principles of exposure, and image quality. This course also introduces radiographic positioning of the spine, skull, facial bones, and sinuses.  
*Prerequisite(s):* MA114, MA115

MAX113  
**Radiographic Specialization and Positioning**  
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
40/40/0  
This course discusses image quality critique, special procedures for working with pediatric and geriatric patients, management of acute care conditions, and the ethics and legal considerations of radiography. Positioning of the extremities, shoulders, and pelvis is also covered in this course.  
*Prerequisite(s):* MA114, MA115

MAX115  
**Capstone and Certification Preparation**  
3.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
40/0/0  
This course is designed to review and integrate the medical assisting concepts taught throughout the program and to serve as preparation for the Certified Clinical Medical Assisting (CCMA) exam from the National Healthcareer Association (NHA). Remington College reserves the right to change which National Commission for Certifying Agents (NCCA) accredited examination is used.  
*Prerequisite(s):* HS115, MA122, MAX112, MAX113

MAX122  
**Radiology and Imaging**  
2.50 Quarter Credit Hours  
20/20/0  
This course introduces radiological science and covers the value of effective communication. Patient care and OSHA and HIPAA regulations are presented. Law and ethics for the limited radiographer are discussed. Also covered are the safety and maintenance of radiological materials and equipment and radiographic positioning for the chest and abdomen.  
*Prerequisite(s):* MA114, MA115

MI115  
**Anatomy and Physiology for Mechanical Structures**  
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
40/40/0  
This course is designed to teach the structure and function of the human body. The systems studied in this class are the integumentary system, skeletal system, muscular system, and nervous system. This course introduces students to the language of medicine as it relates to these systems.  
*Prerequisite(s):* None

MI125  
**Anatomy and Physiology for Visceral Structures**  
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
40/40/0  
This course includes instruction on the structure and function of the human body. The systems studied in this class are the endocrine system, circulatory system, respiratory system, digestive system, urinary system, and reproductive system. This course introduces students to the language of medicine as it relates to these systems.  
*Prerequisite(s):* None

MI135  
**Introduction to Medical Coding**  
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
40/40/0  
This course is designed to provide students with a foundation of medical coding by integrating the basic concepts of disease classification and medical office coding with anatomy and physiology concepts.  
*Prerequisite(s):* None
MI145  
**Medical Records Management**  
3.50 Quarter Credit Hours  
This course explains how to develop, evaluate, and implement a medical billing and record system used in a typical medical office compliant with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). This course also introduces the management, legal and compliance requirements and responsibilities of a medical office.  
Prerequisite(s): None

MI155  
**Computerized Insurance and Billing**  
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
This course focuses on medical insurance billing as it relates to an office practice. The course is designed to teach students about computerized insurance forms and electronic insurance filing transmission.  
Prerequisite(s): MI115, MI125, MI135, MI145

MI166  
**CPT Coding for Medical Office Applications**  
2.50 Quarter Credit Hours  
This course provides instruction in the coding rules for Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) and the Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) and explains how to apply the rules to correctly code patient services related to a medical office environment.  
Prerequisite(s): MI115, MI125, MI135, MI145

MI167  
**CPT Coding for Hospital Applications**  
2.50 Quarter Credit Hours  
This course offers instruction in the coding rules for Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) and the Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) and explains how to apply the rules to correctly code patient services related to a hospital environment.  
Prerequisite(s): MI115, MI125, MI135, MI145

MI187  
**Medical Office Management**  
3.50 Quarter Credit Hours  
This course is designed to prepare students for front-office management duties by providing instruction on information processing, telecommunications, and mail technology. Students are instructed to practice these skills in the lab portion of the course.  
Prerequisite(s): MI115, MI125, MI135, MI145

MI194  
**Externship**  
3.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
Upon successful completion of all other courses in the Medical Billing and Coding Program, students are eligible to participate in an externship at an approved facility. The externship is designed to enable students to apply the principles and practices learned in the classroom. Externs are scheduled to work under the direct supervision of qualified personnel in participating institutions. Students must successfully complete their externship to fulfill the requirements for graduation.  
Prerequisite(s): MI155, MI166, MI167, MI187, MI196

MI196  
**Medical Coding/ICD-10 Codes**  
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
This course offers instruction in the rules for disease classification (ICD-10) coding and how to apply the rules in coding patient diagnoses.  
Prerequisite(s): None

MOA111  
**Fundamentals of Medical Office Administration**  
6.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
This course is designed to introduce the career scope and opportunities in administrative medical assisting. It provides an overview of the healthcare environment, receptionist responsibilities, telephone technique, appointment scheduling, and office management. Professional communication techniques are also covered.  
Prerequisites: None

MOA112  
**Healthcare Business Management**  
6.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
This course emphasizes knowledge and skills used by successful managers. Topics include the history of management, making decisions, planning for success, organization, human resources, and business ethics. Activities are designed to familiarize students with the use of computers in business management.  
Prerequisites: None

Remington College's Dallas Campus (Garland) Location
MOA113  
Structure and Function of the Human Body  
6.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
90/0/0  
This course introduces the anatomy and physiology of the human body. The structure and function of the human body are used to explain examples of human pathology.  
Prerequisites: MOA111, MOA112, MOA121, MOA122

MOA121  
Law, Ethics, and Medical Records  
6.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
90/0/0  
Topics covered in this course include legal and regulatory factors governing health information, such as HIPAA. Medical record systems and management of medical records are also introduced.  
Prerequisites: MOA111, MOA112

MOA122  
Fundamentals of Practice Management  
6.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
90/0/0  
This course introduces accounting, financial records, collections, billing, payroll, tax processing, and banking procedures. It also covers the laws affecting these procedures, and how these procedures are applied in the medical office.  
Prerequisites: MOA111, MOA112

MOA123  
Medical Terminology  
6.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
90/0/0  
This course describes the medical vocabulary used to create medical records.  
Prerequisites: MOA111, MOA112, MOA121, MOA122

MOA131  
Introduction to Coding  
6.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
90/0/0  
This course is designed to introduce diseases, disorders, and drug treatments. Basic concepts in ICD-9-CM, ICD-10-CM, CPT, and Level II (HCPCS) coding are also introduced in the context of diagnoses, patient services, and insurance claims. It also offers students the opportunity to review for the certification examination.  
Prerequisites: MOA111, MOA112, MOA113, MOA121, MOA122, MOA123

MOA132  
Basic Medical Coding Applications  
6.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
90/0/0  
This course offers students the opportunity to apply insurance, billing, and coding concepts. The process of transferring health information from the patient record to insurance forms, including use of diagnosis codes are covered in this course. Topics include ledger cards and the handling of unpaid claims. It also offers students the opportunity to review for the certification examination.  
Prerequisites: MOA111, MOA112, MOA113, MOA121, MOA122, MOA123

OGE1517  
Literature  
6.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
60/0/0  
This course introduces a range of narrative styles, including novels, drama, and poetry, with the goal of improving comprehension and engagement in literature. Text interpretation, analysis, and reflection are the focus of this course.  
Prerequisite(s): None

OGE2930  
General Education Capstone  
6.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
60/0/0  
This course is designed to facilitate an understanding of how individual and group values and norms affect the acceptance of “facts” within the fields of communication, psychology, and mathematics. Topics include interpersonal communication, human development, psychological health, and applied statistics.  
Prerequisite(s): None

OPL1111  
Introduction to Paralegal Studies  
6.00 Quarter Credit Hours  
60/0/0  
This course provides an overview of legal principles and specific topics in the paralegal profession and discusses the common duties and responsibilities of practicing paralegals. Topics covered include an overview of contracts, civil and criminal law, procedure and discovery, legal research, real estate, decedents’ estates, and the ethical responsibilities of legal assistants. Also included in this course is a review of the available certification tests in the paralegal field.  
Prerequisite(s): None
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPL1121</td>
<td>Legal Research</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides an opportunity for students to learn the fundamentals of effective research and analysis in the paralegal profession. Students are introduced to the process of conducting research and compiling their findings. Students are also taught to formulate an understanding of how to summarize those findings to draft client opinion letters, pleadings, contracts, office memos, memoranda of law, and appellate briefs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL1122</td>
<td>Legal Writing</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides an opportunity for students to learn the fundamentals of effective writing in the paralegal profession as they draft client opinion letters, pleadings, contracts, office memos, memoranda of law, and appellate briefs based on their compiled research.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): OPL1121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL1231</td>
<td>Legal Liability and Ethics</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course discusses the important ethical issues facing paralegals today and reviews the most common ethical situations that paralegals may encounter on the job. Included is an analysis of regulations regarding the legal profession and the unauthorized practice of law, confidentiality and conflicts of interest, technical rule-driven concepts such as advertising, billing, and fees, and abstract rules such as competence, zealous representation, and integrity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL1241</td>
<td>Civil Litigation and Trial Preparation</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The litigation process, from pre-lawsuit investigation to appeal, is covered in this course. Coursework provides instruction on how to assist attorneys during each phase of litigation and explains the importance of each step in relation to the client’s success. Topics covered include litigation principles, lawyer and client relationships and ethics, evidence gathering, depositions, civil trial preparation, the structure of a civil trial, and judgments and appeals. In addition, a case study provides the opportunity for students to learn the practical application of the concepts presented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): OPL1111, OPL1121, OPL1122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL2351</td>
<td>Business and Contracts Law</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course addresses the daily tasks and responsibilities of a paralegal involved in business/contract law. It presents a wide variety of typical business/contract problems and the legal methods used to address those problems. Areas of study include significant cases and their relevance, common issues faced by businesses and attorneys, and an in-depth analysis of contracts and the common clauses contained in them.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): OPL1111, OPL1121, OPL1122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL2570</td>
<td>Family Law</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This introduction to family law covers such topics as premarital and cohabitation agreements, annulment and divorce and the corresponding separation agreements, issues of child custody and child support, illegitimacy and paternity proceedings, and adoption.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): OPL1111, OPL1121, OPL1122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL2571</td>
<td>Probate Law</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This introduction to probate law covers such topics an overview of wills, trusts, and estates, including how to draft wills and trusts, estate planning issues, elder care issues, right-to-die concerns, “do not resuscitate” orders, and other healthcare proxies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): OPL1111, OPL1121, OPL1122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPL2572</td>
<td>Real Estate Law</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers the basics of real estate law and its current practice. Topics of study include buyer/seller transactions, the role of third parties, contingencies and conditions, deeds, mortgages and leases, closing and settlement procedures, the resolution of real estate disputes, and the reality of foreclosure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): OPL1111, OPL1121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bankruptcy Law
The bankruptcy code and bankruptcy rules are explored in this course, including why bankruptcy law covers what it does, the written and unwritten rules of procedure that guide how a bankruptcy is implemented, the necessary tools for mastering the procedures of bankruptcy practice, and the role of the paralegal in this practice. Bankruptcy is examined from the perspective of the debtor, the trustee, and the creditor. An explanation of taxes in bankruptcy and the procedure for electronic filing are also covered.
Prerequisite(s): None

Introduction to Process Control
This course provides an overview of the field of process operations within the process industry. The roles and responsibilities of process technicians, the environment in which they work, and the equipment and systems with which they operate are introduced.
Prerequisite(s): None

Process Technology Equipment
This course provides an introduction to the field of equipment within the process industry. Equipment concepts related to the process industry, including purpose, components, operation, and the process technician's role for operating and troubleshooting equipment are introduced.
Prerequisite(s): None

Process Instrumentation I
This course offers an introduction into the field of instrumentation and covers process variables and the various instruments used to sense, measure, transmit, and control these variables. The course also introduces students to control loops and the elements that are found in different types of loops, such as controllers, regulators, and final control elements. The course concludes with a study of instrumentation drawings and diagrams and a unit on troubleshooting instrumentation.
Prerequisite(s): PC1110

Industrial Safety, Maintenance, and Maintenance Equipment
This course addresses basic mechanical skills and repair techniques common to most fields of Process Operations. Topics include precision measuring instruments and general safety rules common in industry, including lock-out/tag-out, motorized equipment operation and basic industrial safety knowledge competency testing.
Prerequisite(s): None

Process Technology Systems
This course focuses on the interrelationship of process equipment and process systems. The coursework provides instruction in arranging process equipment into basic systems, the purpose and function of specific process systems, how factors affecting process systems are controlled under normal conditions, and abnormal process conditions. In addition, the concept of system and plant economics is introduced.
Prerequisite(s): PC1110, PC1120

Safety, Health, and Environment
This course addresses the types of industrial hazards, including physical, chemical, ergonomic, and biological hazards. Identified within these general hazard types are specific agents, causative factors, and effects, along with controls, alarms, and detection systems. This course also covers the hazardous chemicals found in the process industry.
Prerequisite(s): None

Process Instrumentation II
This course provides an introduction to switches, relays, and annunciator systems and discusses signal conversion and transmission. Controllers, control schemes, and advanced control schemes are also discussed at a level appropriate for process technicians. The coursework covers digital control, programmable logic control, and distributed control systems and concludes with a discussion of instrumentation power supplies, emergency shutdown systems, and instrumentation malfunctions.
Prerequisite(s): PC1110, PC1130
### PC1240
**Introduction to Chemistry**
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This introductory or preparatory course for technically oriented students is designed to provide a fundamental understanding of the chemical makeup of the world and how that chemistry affects people on a daily basis. It is also designed to develop problem-solving skills partially based on an understanding of chemistry and the effects of materials. This course does not include a laboratory component.

*Prerequisite(s):* PC1110

### PC1310
**Quality Control**
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This course presents an overview of the quality control field within the process industry. Quality concepts related to the process industry, including operating consistency, continuous improvement, plant economics, team skills, and statistical process control (SPC), are introduced.

*Prerequisite(s):* None

### PC1320
**Process Technology Operations**
6.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This course provides an overview of the operations field within the process industry. Existing knowledge of equipment, systems, and instrumentation is used to understand the operation of an entire unit. Concepts related to commissioning, normal startup, normal operations, normal shutdown, turnarounds, and abnormal situations are studied, as is the process technician’s role in performing the tasks associated with these concepts within an operating unit.

*Prerequisite(s):* PC1110, PC1120, PC1130, PC1210, PC1230

### PC1340
**Troubleshooting Process Technology**
6.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This course provides a comprehensive overview of modern process technology troubleshooting methods for instrumentation, control loops, and process equipment. Operational information, set points, and start-up procedures for process equipment are also discussed. Other topics may include problems or maintenance procedures related to pump-around and feed systems, compressors, heat transfer, cooling tower systems, boilers, furnaces, distillation and stirred reactor systems.

*Prerequisite(s):* PC1110, PC1120, PC1130, PC1210, PC1230

### PT111
**Pharmacy Practice**
40/40/0
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This course introduces essential skills and responsibilities of a pharmacy technician in various pharmacy settings. After providing an overview of the evolution of pharmacy practice, the course discusses foundational concepts such as basic pharmacy procedures, common drugs and abbreviations, and the pharmacy billing system.

*Prerequisite(s):* None

### PT112
**Dosage Calculation**
40/20/0
3.50 Quarter Credit Hours
This course focuses on the prevention of medication misadventures in various pharmacy practice settings through accurate prescription interpretation and dosage calculations. Verification of the measurement, preparation, and packing of medications is also discussed in this course.

*Prerequisite(s):* HS111, HS112, PT111

### PT115
**Therapeutics and Pharmacy Law**
20/40/0
3.50 Quarter Credit Hours
This course addresses the structure, function, and pathology of the digestive, reproductive, skeletal, and endocrine systems. Drug classifications, medications, drug actions, and medication preparation for these systems are covered. Laws and standards regulating the field of pharmacy are also a focus of this course.

*Prerequisite(s):* PT112, PT121

### PT117
**Therapeutics and Medical Safety**
50/30/0
5.00 Quarter Credit Hours
This course addresses the structure, function, and pathology of the circulatory, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems. Drug classifications, medications, drug actions, and medication preparation for these systems are covered. Emphasis is also placed on prescription and over-the-counter medication safety.

*Prerequisite(s):* PT112, PT121
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PT120</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>Pharmacy Technician Externship</td>
<td>PT124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This externship enables students to work with patients</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and apply the principles and practices learned in the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>classroom. Externs work under the direct supervision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of qualified personnel in retail, community practice,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>or other appropriate settings under the supervision of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a person with appropriate instructor credentials.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Current CPR certification, current first aid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>certification, and the externship handbook standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Hepatitis B vaccination must be obtained before</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>beginning externship.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT120A</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>Pharmacy Technician Externship</td>
<td>PT124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This externship enables students to work with patients</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and apply the principles and practices learned in the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>classroom. Externs work under the direct supervision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of qualified personnel in retail, community practice,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>or other appropriate settings under the supervision of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a person with appropriate instructor credentials.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Current CPR certification, current first aid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>certification, and the externship handbook standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Hepatitis B vaccination must be obtained before</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>beginning externship.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT120B</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>Pharmacy Technician Externship</td>
<td>PT124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This externship enables students to work with patients</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and apply the principles and practices learned in the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>classroom. Externs work under the direct supervision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of qualified personnel in retail, community practice,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>or other appropriate settings under the supervision of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a person with appropriate instructor credentials.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Current CPR certification, current first aid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>certification, and the externship handbook standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for Hepatitis B vaccination must be obtained before</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>beginning externship.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT121</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Therapeutics, Prescription Entry, and Billing</td>
<td>HS111, HS112, PT111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course addresses the structure, function, and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pathology of the integumentary, ophthalmic, optic,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>nervous, and muscular systems. Drug classifications,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>medications, drug actions, and medication preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for these systems are covered. Billing, payment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>collection, and reimbursement are also a focus of this</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT122</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>Sterile Products and Quality Assurance</td>
<td>PT112, PT121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to introduce aseptic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>compounding and sterile products. Emphasis is also</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>placed on the principles and procedures of quality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>assurance and on the risk levels for various</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>compounded sterile preparations. Students must pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the Sterile Products Certification exam to pass this</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT123</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Extemporaneous Compounding and Inventory Management</td>
<td>PT112, PT121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course covers extemporaneous compounding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>equipment, techniques, preparation, and labeling.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Management of inventory and purchasing systems is also</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>included in this course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT124</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>Capstone and Certification Preparation</td>
<td>HS115, PT115, PT117, PT121, PT122, PT123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to review and integrate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pharmacy technology concepts taught throughout the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>program and to serve as preparation for a nationally</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>accredited pharmacy technician certification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) Location
ACADEMIC STANDARDS

GRADING LEGEND

Academic standing at the Campus is based on the grading system below. The following grading scale shall apply to all students:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Included in GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excelle...nt</td>
<td>90% to 100%</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>80% to 89%</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>70% to 79%</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>60% to 69%</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failing</td>
<td>0% to 59%</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Y*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO</td>
<td>Prior Learning Credit</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR**</td>
<td>Transfer Credit</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-A***</td>
<td>Transfer Credit</td>
<td>90% to 100%</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-B***</td>
<td>Transfer Credit</td>
<td>80% to 89%</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-C***</td>
<td>Transfer Credit</td>
<td>70% to 79%</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For exceptions, see Repeating a Course section.
**TR designates credits transferred from any college other than a Remington College campus.
***TR-A, TR-B, and TR-C designates credits transferred from another Remington College campus. The A, B, or C indicates the grade the student received at the other Remington College campus.

At the successful completion of all courses in a program, the student is eligible to receive a degree or diploma provided the program has been completed with no less than a 2.0 Cumulative Grade Point Average ("CGPA"). The grade point average for the Grading Period is determined by multiplying the number of credit hours for each course by the number of points identified for each grade outline set forth above and dividing by the total number of credits for the Grading Period. Students will be provided progress reports of their academic status at the conclusion of each Grading Period.

WITHDRAWAL FROM A COURSE

Students who withdraw (voluntarily or involuntarily) from a course after the drop/add period will be assigned the following grade(s):

- A “W” if student drops/is dropped before 50% of Grading Period is completed.
- A “W” if more than 50% of the Grading Period has been completed AND student has a passing grade at the point in time when student drops/is dropped.
- An “F” if failing after 50% of Grading Period.

REPEATING A COURSE

If a required course is failed, it must be taken again. If a student repeats a course, without regard to whether the previous grade was a failing or a passing grade, the new grade will be used (and all prior grades will be ignored) in calculating the CGPA. Students who repeat courses will be charged to repeat the course at the cost per credit hour as set forth in the Application and Enrollment Agreement.

INCOMPLETE GRADES

If a student fails to complete a course, a grade of “I” (incomplete) may be temporarily recorded. Course requirements must be completed and submitted on or before the seventh day from the last day of the term (for example: if the term ends on Thursday, then all course requirements must be submitted not later than Thursday of the following week).

GRADES IN ERROR

If a student believes he/she received a grade in error, the student may request a review of the grade received. The request must be made in writing to the Campus Dean within 30 days of the end of the Grading Period for which the grade is disputed. (Students who are not satisfied with the results of the requested review may file a grievance. See Dispute Resolution Procedures and Alternatives Section.)
LEAVE OF ABSENCE
Remington College will allow a student enrolled in a program to apply for a leave of absence ("LOA") from their program of up to one hundred fifty (150) calendar days from the students last date of attendance prior to the commencement of the LOA. A student is only eligible for one LOA during each program of study. A LOA may only start at the beginning of a module. A written request for a LOA must be submitted by the student on an LOA Application Form which may be obtained from the Campus Dean or Administrator. An LOA will not be granted unless Remington College’s Provost (or designee) determines that there is a reasonable expectation the student will resume their program within the LOA period. Students enrolled in programs that are being discontinued will not be granted a leave of absence if, upon returning from a leave of absence, the student will not be able to complete the program prior to its termination because of limited course availability. All LOA requests must be reviewed and approved by Remington College’s Provost (or designee). If a medical emergency prevents the student from applying in writing in advance, the Provost (or designee) may approve an exception, in his/her sole discretion, based on the individual circumstances. A student’s failure to return from a leave of absence may impact the loan repayment terms of a student’s Title IV program loans including the exhaustion of the student’s entire grace period.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY AND REQUIREMENTS
All students must meet the Remington College’s minimum standards of academic achievement and course completion progress requirements while enrolled at Remington College. Remington College will provide for electronic notification to students via email or posting to the student portal of the results of a SAP evaluation that impacts Title IV eligibility, which includes notification to any student that may be eligible for Title IV aid, regardless of whether they currently receive aid. Remington College’s satisfactory academic progress standards ("SAP") have two primary components: one is qualitative and the other is quantitative. The qualitative component requires certain minimum cumulative grade point averages be achieved as of certain measuring points and the quantitative component requires completing courses at a certain pace in order to complete an educational program within the allowed maximum timeframe. The qualitative and quantitative components of SAP are evaluated as of each Minimum Measurement Point based upon grades, credit hours attempted and credit hours completed as indicated on a student’s transcript as of the end of the Grading Period ending contemporaneously with the most recent Minimum Measurement Point being reached. Minimum Measurement Points occur at the end of each Quarter and in addition thereto, at the applicable Minimum Measuring Point as a percent of Program Length indicated in the charts below.

Remington College’s satisfactory academic progress standards are the same for all students without regard to whether they receive financial assistance under Title IV, HEA programs (“Title IV”) or other financial aid and applied consistently to all students without regard to whether they are a full-time or part-time student. A student that fails to satisfy the SAP requirements at any Minimum Measuring Point and is not placed on either Financial Aid Warning or Financial Aid Probation status shall no longer be eligible to receive assistance under the Title IV programs.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS DEFINITIONS
“Appeal” means the appeal by a student of a determination by the School that a student has not meet the SAP requirements and is commenced by submitting an Appeal Request in compliance with the Appeal Procedures set forth below in the Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeals and Waivers section of this Catalog.

“Appeal Procedures” means the procedures set forth below in the Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeals and Waivers section of this Catalog that a student must follow to Appeal a determination that a student has failed to satisfy SAP standards and to obtain Financial Aid Probation status.

“Appeal Request” means a written document that contains the information required by the Appeal Procedures set forth below in the Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeals and Waivers section of this Catalog.

“CGPA” means a student’s cumulative grade point average calculated as set forth below in the Qualitative Component of Satisfactory Academic Progress section of this Catalog.

“Grading Period” is a period of instruction for which the student receives a final grade that is recorded on a student’s transcript for a particular course.

“Financial Aid Probation” means the status assigned by the School to a student who (i) is on Financial Aid Warning status and fails to make satisfactory academic progress at the end of the first Quarter or other Minimum Measuring Point occurring after student was placed on Financial Aid Warning status; (ii) has appealed the SAP failure determination made by the School and (iii) after considering the Appeal, the School has determined the student should be able to meet SAP requirements in the next Quarter or the School has developed an academic plan that if followed will insure the student is able to meet SAP requirements by a specific time.

“Financial Aid Warning” means the status assigned to a student who is on SAP Met status and subsequently fails to satisfy SAP requirements at the end of a Quarter or as of any other Minimum Measuring Point.
"Minimum CGPA" shall have the meaning consistent with the set forth below in the Qualitative Component of Satisfactory Academic Progress section of this Catalog, which is the minimum cumulative grade point average.

"Minimum Percentage of Total Clock Hours in Program Completed Requirement" shall have the meaning consistent with the meaning set forth below in the Quantitative Component of Satisfactory Academic Progress section of this Catalog, which is the number of completed clock hours required as a percentage of the total clock hours in the program as of each Measuring Point in Clock Hours Attempted. The specific Minimum Percentage of Total Clock Hours in Program Completed Requirement as of each Minimum Measuring Point for various programs are delineated in Minimum Clock Hours Completed Requirements (Diplomas Cosmetology) chart set forth below in the Quantitative Component of Satisfactory Academic Progress section of this Catalog.

"Minimum Pace of Completion" shall have the meaning consistent with the meaning set forth below in the Quantitative Component of Satisfactory Academic Progress section of this Catalog, which is the minimum number of credits hours earned after attempting a certain number of credit hours (degree and non-cosmetology, diploma programs) or a minimum number of clock hours earned after attempting a certain number of clock hours. The specific Minimum Pace of Completion Requirement as of each Minimum Measuring Point for various programs are delineated in the Minimum Satisfactory Academic Progress charts set forth below.

"Minimum Measurement Point" shall mean the end of each Quarter as defined herein for each program classification and in addition thereto the applicable Minimum Measuring Point as a percent of Program Length and Minimum Measuring Point in Credit Hours Attempted indicated in the charts set forth below.

"MTF" shall have the meaning consistent with the meaning set forth below in the Satisfactory Academic Progress section of this Catalog, which is maximum timeframe for completion of a program.

Quarter Definitions
The term "Quarter" is defined differently for students based upon program type or date the student starts class. “Quarter” means a period of time which generally consists of twelve (12) weeks of instructional time, but never less than ten (10) weeks of instructional time.

Qualitative Component of Satisfactory Academic Progress
The qualitative component of SAP requires the achievement of specified minimum cumulative grade point average (“Minimum CGPA”) as of certain measuring points which are defined above as the Minimum Measuring Points. Except as provided below, the cumulative grade point average, CGPA, is calculated using the grades for all courses for which a grade was received, other than a “W”, or “I” during the Grading Periods in which the courses were completed as of the time a Minimum Measurement Point is reached. If a student receives the temporary grade of “I”, the grade received upon completion of the course or “F” if the course is not completed within time allowed for completion will be used to calculate the CGPA. However, if a student repeats a course, without regard to whether the previous grade was a failing or a passing grade, the new grade will be used and all prior grades for the repeated will not be included in the grades used to calculate the CGPA. The grades received for credit or clock hours from another institution, other than another Remington College campus, that are accepted for transfer towards a student’s program will not be included in the calculation of the CGPA but will be included in the determination of the Minimum Measurement Point. The grades received for credit or clock hours from another Remington College campus, that are accepted for transfer towards a student’s program will be included in the calculation of the CGPA and will be included in the of the determination of the Minimum Measurement Point. The Minimum Satisfactory Academic Progress chart below lists program lengths and the Minimum CGPA required at the end of the Grading Period wherein each of the Minimum Measurement Points is initially met or exceeded.

If a student’s CGPA falls below the minimum required CGPA at any Minimum Measuring Point, the student will be notified in writing of the consequences of not maintaining satisfactory academic progress including if such failure will impact a student’s Title IV eligibility, cause the student to receive a Financial Aid Warning or require student to Appeal the determination to be placed on Financial Aid Probation to have Title IV eligibility reinstated.

Quantitative Component of Satisfactory Academic Progress
The quantitative component of SAP requires the completion, as of the Minimum Measuring Points, of either a minimum number of credits hours after attempting a certain number of credit hours (degree and non-cosmetology, diploma programs) or a minimum number of clock hours after attempting a certain number of clock hours. For degree programs, the Quantitative Component is measured at each Minimum Measuring Point as a percentage credits earned out of the total credits attempted in the program. For diploma Cosmetology programs the number of clock hours required to be completed as of each Minimum Measuring Point is measured as a percentage of the total clock hours required to complete the program that will have been attempted by a student as each Minimum Measuring Point is reached which is defined below as the Minimum Percentage of Total Clock Hours in Program Completed Requirement. The quantitative component of SAP measures whether a student is progressing through the program at a rate that will ensure the student graduates within a maximum timeframe. The maximum timeframe ("MTF") for completion of a program is one and one-half times the program length. The MTF is measured in credit hours for credit hour courses and clock hours for clock hour courses.
The number of credit hours or clock hours required to be completed depends upon the length of the program. A credit hour or clock hour is completed when a grade other than "W" or "I" is assigned to the credit or clock hour. If a student receives the temporary grade of "I", the grade received upon completion of the course or "F", if the course is not completed within time allowed for completion, will be used to determine the number of completed credit or clock hours used to measure whether the Minimum Pace of Completion Requirement or Minimum Percentage of Total Clock Hours in Program Completed Requirement has been satisfied as of a Minimum Measuring Point. The credit or clock hours assigned to courses for which a student receives a "W" will be included in the determination of the number of credit or clock hours attempted that is used to measure whether the Minimum Pace of Completion Requirement or Minimum Percentage of Total Clock Hours in Program Completed Requirement has been satisfied as of a Minimum Measuring Point. The credit or clock hours from another institution, including another Remington College campus, that are accepted for transfer towards a student’s program will be included as both credit or clock hours attempted and completed in the determination of whether the Minimum Pace of Completion Requirement or Minimum Percentage of Total Clock Hours in Program Completed Requirement has been satisfied as of a Minimum Measurement Point. Courses repeated will be included as both credit or clock hours attempted and completed in the determination of whether the Minimum Percentage of Total Program Credit Hours Completed Requirement or Minimum Percentage of Total Clock Hours in Program Completed Requirement has been satisfied as of a Minimum Measurement Point. The number of credit or clock hours completed and attempted as indicated on a student’s transcript at the end of the Grading Period ending contemporaneously with the most recent Minimum Measurement Point being reached will be used to determine if the Minimum Pace of Completion Requirement or Minimum Percentage of Total Clock Hours in Program Completed Requirement has been satisfied as of a Minimum Measurement Point.

The Minimum Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirement chart below lists program lengths and the Minimum Pace of Completion Requirement that must be satisfied as of each respective Quarter for degree and diploma, non-cosmetology students. The Minimum Clock Hours Completed Requirement charts below lists program lengths, measuring points in clock hours attempted and the Minimum Percentage of Total Clock Hours in Program Completed Requirement that must be satisfied as of each respective Minimum Measuring Point for cosmetology diploma students.

### Minimum Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirement (Programs other than Cosmetology Diploma Program)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Length (Minimum # of Weeks/Months Required to Complete Program)</th>
<th>Minimum CGPA Requirement</th>
<th>Minimum Pace of Completion (% of credits earned versus completed)</th>
<th>Minimum Measurement Point in Quarters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24 Months</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>End of Quarter 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Months</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>End of Quarter 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Months</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>55%</td>
<td>End of Quarter 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>End of Quarter 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>End of Quarter 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>66.67%</td>
<td>End of Quarter 6 and each Quarter thereafter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Months</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>End of Quarter 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Months</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>66.67%</td>
<td>End of Quarter 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Months</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>66.67%</td>
<td>End of Quarter 3 and subsequent quarters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Months</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>66.67%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minimum Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirement (Cosmetology Diploma Program)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Length (Minimum # of Weeks/Months Required to Complete Program)</th>
<th>Minimum CGPA Requirement</th>
<th>Minimum Percentage of Total Clock Hours in Program Completed Requirement</th>
<th>Measurement Point in Clock Hours Attempted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 Months (1500 hours)</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>3 months (375 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>6 months (750 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>9 months (1125 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>12 months (1500 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>15 months (1875 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>18 months (2250 hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If a student cannot complete the program within the MTF, the student will be notified in writing that the student will not be able to meet the SAP requirements and that as a consequence the student will be dropped and such failure will impact a student’s eligibility to receive assistance under the Title IV programs.

Satisfactory Academic Progress Statuses
SAP Met Status
A “SAP Met” status indicates that at the established measurement points the student satisfied all SAP evaluation criteria. A student with SAP Met status remains eligible for Title IV funding.

Financial Aid Warning Status
A Financial Aid Warning status indicates a student who was on SAP Met status subsequently fails to satisfy satisfactory academic progress standards at the end of a Quarter or any other Minimum Measuring Point.

Financial Aid Probation Status
A Financial Aid Probation status indicates a student who is on Financial Aid Warning status fails to meet satisfactory academic progress standards at the end of the next Minimum Measuring Point first occurring after student was placed on Financial Aid Warning status; that has appealed the SAP failure determination and the School has determined the Student should be able to meet SAP requirements in the next Quarter or the School has developed an academic plan that if followed will insure the student is able to meet SAP requirements by a specific time.

Financial Aid Warning
A student on SAP Met status who subsequently fails to meet a qualitative or quantitative component of the SAP requirements set forth above will be placed on Financial Aid Warning status. If the student satisfies the requirements of a failed SAP component as of the next Minimum Measuring Point for the component failed, the student will be acknowledged as having met SAP requirements for that component. If a student fails both components the student must satisfy the SAP requirements applicable to each component to be removed from Financial Aid Warning and gain SAP Met status. A student removed from Financial Aid Warning will be classified as SAP Met status.

The student remains eligible for Title IV while on Financial Aid Warning status.

Financial Aid Probation
If a student on Financial Aid Warning status does not meet the minimum SAP requirements for a failed component at its next Minimum Measuring Point and the student Appeals the determination that the student failed to meet SAP standards, the student will be placed on Financial Aid Probation status if the School determines the student should be able to meet the SAP requirements by the end of the next Quarter or other Minimum Measuring Point or the School has developed an academic plan that if followed will insure the student is able to meet SAP requirements by a specific time.

A student on Financial Aid Probation will have their Title IV eligibility reinstated and be eligible to receive Title IV disbursements.

If a student placed on Financial Aid Probation status satisfies the requirements of a failed component as of the next Minimum Measuring Point for the component failed occurring after the student is placed on Financial Aid Probation status, the student will be acknowledged as having met SAP requirements for that component. If a student fails both components the student must satisfy the SAP requirements applicable to each component to gain SAP Met status and be removed from Financial Aid Probation status. A student removed from Financial Aid Probation status will be classified as SAP Met status. If a student placed on Financial Aid Probation status does not meet the minimum SAP requirements for a failed component at its next Minimum Measuring Point or the time specified in the student’s academic plan if the plan specifies a date beyond the next Minimum Measuring Point, the student will be Dropped for failing to meet SAP requirements unless a waiver is granted by the Provost for Remington College.

A student Dropped for failing SAP requirements will not be eligible to re-enroll or re-enter in any program at any Remington College campus. (See Re-Enrollment and Re-Entry Policy regarding application to Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy.)

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS APPEALS AND WAIVERS
Students may Appeal a determination that they have not met SAP requirements by submitting an Appeal in writing to the Provost for Remington College or his/her designee in accordance with the Appeal Procedures set forth below. The determination of the Provost for Remington College or his/her designee is final.
Appeal Procedures
To Appeal a determination that SAP requirements have not been met a student must submit a written Appeal request to Provost for Remington College. The Appeal request may be sent by email to academic.sap@remingtoncollege.edu, mailed to the Provost, 1800 Eastgate Drive, Garland, TX 75041 or hand-delivered to the Campus Dean at the campus the student attends. The Appeal request must be received by the School on or before end of the Drop/Add period of applicable to the class start date following the notice given to student of their failure to meet SAP requirements. A student on Financial Aid Warning status that fails to satisfy the SAP requirements as of the end of the Quarter during which the student was on Financial Aid Warning status or by the next Minimum Measuring Point if it occurs before the end of said Quarter must file an Appeal in order to be placed on Financial Aid Probation status and have their Title IV eligibility reinstated. For an Appeal to be granted, the Appeal must be based upon the death of a relative, an injury or illness of the student, or other special circumstances. The student must set forth in the Appeal Request the basis for the Appeal, why the student failed to make satisfactory academic progress, and what has changed in the student’s situation that will allow the student to demonstrate satisfactory academic progress at the next evaluation point.

Waiver Procedures
Students who fail to meet SAP requirements while on Financial Aid Probation status, as a result of failing to meet the terms and conditions of the academic plan agreed to as a condition to being placed on Financial Aid Probation status, will be Dropped unless the Student is granted a waiver by the Provost of Remington College. A Student must submit a written request for a waiver to the Campus Dean. If the Campus Dean determines the waiver request has merit, the waiver request shall be forwarded to the Provost of Remington College for review. A Student will not be eligible to participate in Title IV programs if the waiver is granted until the Student regains eligibility to participate in Title IV programs. See Regaining Title IV Eligibility Section below.

Regaining Title IV Eligibility with Remington College
Students who lose eligibility to participate in Title IV programs as a result of failure to meet SAP requirements after being placed on Financial Aid Probation status can regain eligibility to participate in Title IV programs at Remington College as follows:

1. Absent a change of programs, eligibility to participate in Title IV programs can only be reinstated for a Quarter that occurs after the Student has completed a Quarter while being ineligible to participate in Title IV programs. Students will therefore have to complete at least one Quarter without being eligible to participate in Title IV financial aid programs to regain eligibility to participate in Title IV programs. The determination of the amount of Title IV funds a Student that regains eligibility to participate in Title IV programs after having lost eligibility is eligible to have disbursed will not include the charges incurred while the student had no Title IV eligibility.
2. Students who have two or more Quarters remaining after the Quarter in which the Student lost eligibility to participate in Title IV programs may regain eligibility by meeting SAP requirements at the end of Quarter that occurs after the Quarter in which the Student’s eligibility to participate in Title IV programs terminated.
3. Students who do not have two or more Quarters remaining after the Student lost eligibility to participate in Title IV programs may regain eligibility by enrolling in a different program.
4. Students successfully appealing a determination that the student was not making satisfactory progress.

Students who elect to enroll in a program that is different from the one in which the Student was enrolled at the time the Student lost eligibility to participate in Title IV programs will be eligible to participate in Title IV financial aid programs for all Quarters in the new program provided the Student meets the SAP and all other eligibility requirements while enrolled in the new program.

Regaining Title IV Eligibility at Another Post-Secondary Educational Institution
Students may be eligible to regain Title IV eligibility at another post-secondary educational institution.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
A student is eligible for graduation if:

- The student has completed all required courses with a passing grade;
- The student has accumulated the total number of credits required for graduation from the program of study, for programs other than the Cosmetology Diploma Program; or the student has accumulated the total number of clock hours required for graduation from the program of study, for the Cosmetology Diploma Program; and
- The student has achieved a Cumulative Grade Point Average of 2.0 or better.

A graduate who is not current on their financial obligations to Remington College will not be eligible to receive their graduation certificate or be permitted to participate in graduation ceremonies but may receive an unofficial transcript only.
UNIT OF CREDIT/ACADEMIC HOUR DEFINITION
An academic hour or class in Programs other than the Cosmetology Diploma Program is 50 minutes of instruction in a 60 minute period. An academic hour or class in the Cosmetology Diploma Program is 60 minutes of class, lecture, laboratory instruction and practice or recitation in a 60 minute period. Academic hours are converted into credit hours for programs other than the Cosmetology Diploma Program to allow for comparison with other post-secondary institutions.

For students enrolled in programs other than the Cosmetology Diploma Program, one quarter credit hour equals 30 units comprised of the following academic activities:
- one clock hour in a didactic learning environment equals 2 units;
- one clock hour in a supervised laboratory setting of instruction equals 1.5 units;
- one hour of externship equals 1 unit; and
- one hour of out-of-class work and/or preparation designed to measure the student’s achieved competency relative to the required subject matter objectives equals 0.5 unit.

ATTENDANCE POLICY FOR PROGRAMS OTHER THAN THE COSMETOLOGY DIPLOMA PROGRAM
Remington College considers attendance important to its students’ ability to receive the maximum benefit from the educational programs in which they are enrolled. Accordingly, Remington College routinely takes attendance in all its programs and classes, and students are expected and encouraged to attend all the classes for which they are scheduled. Remington College makes no distinction between excused and unexcused absences.

In addition to the academic value students receive from attending as many of the scheduled class sessions as possible, Remington College believes that demonstrating regular and consistent attendance and punctuality helps students to develop good work habits and may improve students’ ability to obtain gainful employment upon completion of their educational program. Prospective employers are often interested in a student’s attendance record when making hiring decisions or selecting candidates to interview for employment. Success in the workplace requires more than just knowledge. It also requires that employees be reliable, punctual, and committed. Some employers consider a student’s attendance history as the best available indicator of whether a student has demonstrated those highly desirable traits.

Students are hereby advised that excessive absences in any class will negatively impact the grade the student receives in that class, with the resultant impact on the student’s Cumulative Grade Point Average (“GPA”) as set forth below.

Make-up work (i.e. assignments or other class-related work) is not a substitute for attendance. Any make-up work performed by a student shall have no effect on the student’s attendance record. In no circumstance shall make-up work be recorded as attendance or be used as a basis for modifying a student’s attendance records.

METHOD OF RECORDING ATTENDANCE IN RESIDENTIAL COURSES
Remington College takes attendance for each class session shortly after the beginning of each class session. The exact time when attendance is taken in each class session is at the discretion of the instructor. A student will be considered present only if, in the judgment of the instructor, the student attends "substantially all" of the class, without regard to whether the student is present at the time attendance is taken. Accordingly, a student who is present at the time attendance is taken may be considered absent if the student left the class before having attended "substantially all the class," as determined in the sole judgment of the instructor. Conversely, a student who was absent when attendance was taken but arrives after that point and who, in the sole judgment of the instructor, arrived in time to attend and did attend “substantially all the class” may be considered “present.”

Students are encouraged to arrive on time for all classes and to stay in class for the duration of the class session in order to achieve the maximum benefit of the instruction provided and avoid being marked absent for classes in which they attended less than the entire class session. A student who disagrees with the instructor’s attendance determination may discuss the instructor’s determination with the instructor and request that the instructor reconsider his or her determination. Students whose grades are affected by the attendance policy as a result of an attendance determination should seek redress as set forth in the “Grades in Error” section of this Catalog.

Attendance in any off-Campus instructional portion of a program (e.g., externship or clinical courses) is recorded based on appropriate documentation provided.

METHOD OF RECORDING ATTENDANCE IN ONLINE COURSES
Students enrolled in courses that are delivered via a computer (“Online”) do not “attend” classes in the same way as resident students whose programs are delivered in the classroom. The courses in online programs are conducted asynchronously, meaning that not all students in a particular course are online at the same time. Instead, students "attend" on their own schedule by interacting with the instructor and other students through a variety of online methods, such as bulletin boards, e-mails, etc.
ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS

“Term” is defined for all diploma program students and degree program students with start dates in the months of January, April, July, or October as the academic period that generally consists of 12 weeks of instructional time, but never less than 10 weeks of instructional time. “Term” is defined for degree program students with start dates in the months of March, June, September, or December as the academic period that generally consists of 18 weeks of instructional time but never less than 16 weeks of instructional time. A student enrolled in a residential course will be dropped for attendance if he or she does not attend at least one class within the period of time which is the lesser of: (a) 10 consecutive scheduled class days or (b) 14 consecutive calendar days (excluding scheduled break periods or unscheduled break periods resulting from inclement weather or cancellations of scheduled days). A student enrolled in an online course who has failed to enter the online classroom for 14 consecutive calendar days during a course will be dropped (the 14-day limitation excludes scheduled break periods).

GRADE ADJUSTMENTS FOR PARTICIPATION IN RESIDENTIAL COURSES

The maximum grade a student will be eligible to receive for each course in the student’s program will be based upon class participation. Students should monitor their participation grades in their canvas course. Active participation in the course includes participating in classroom discussions, lab participation, and attending class regularly.

ATTENDANCE POLICY FOR THE COSMETOLOGY DIPLOMA PROGRAM

Distinctly different from the attendance policies of other programs offered by the Campus, state regulations require that students must attend a minimum of 1500 clock hours. Remington College addresses the “hours attended” component of the Attendance Policy for the Cosmetology Program in the following way:

- Attendance of at least 125 clock hours in each module of the Cosmetology Program is mandatory in order to receive a passing grade;
- No grade of “I” (incomplete) will be allowed for failure to satisfy the 125 clock hour per module attendance requirement;
- Opportunities to make-up clock hours for missed attendance will be available each module. Completion of make-up clock hours sufficient to replace missed attendance must be done in the module within which the Grading Period fails;
- There will be no exceptions to this attendance policy and no appeal process.

The Campus will use an electronic system in which students will be logged into the building and out of the building. Students are required to log out at any time they leave the building for break and will only be counted present for the time they are in the building and in the classroom, performing procedures or receiving other instruction. Remington College is required to provide attendance information by an attendance reporting system to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR).

ATTENDANCE POLICY FOR THE GED TEST PREPARATION COURSE

The GED Test Preparation Course consists of 16 hours of instruction per each four-week module and is typically delivered in one-hour sessions four days per week. Students must attend at least 50% of the scheduled GED Test Preparation Course sessions each module. A student who does not attend at least 50% for two consecutive modules will be dropped from the GED Test Preparation Course AND the corresponding career training diploma program.

PROGRAM CHANGES

Students are required to complete a new Application and Enrollment Agreement in order to change programs.

INDEPENDENT STUDY

As a general rule, Remington College does not offer “Independent Study” to students. As previously discussed in this Catalog, Remington College believes that interaction between the student, the instructor, and other students is an important part of the learning environment and helps the student develop other skills important to career success. Independent Study, which is offered only on a voluntary basis, is available only in degree programs and only in rare circumstances. (For example, when the Campus is no longer enrolling students for a particular course or program and the student needs only a relatively small number of credits to complete the program.) No one at the Campus is authorized to approve an Independent Study for a student. Together, the Campus Dean and the Director of Campus Administration must submit a request for an Independent Study to the Provost for Remington College. If the Provost approves an Independent Study, the Independent Study will be supervised by a faculty member, and credit hours for the Independent Study will be the same as the credit hours normally earned in the course.

To qualify for Independent Study, students must:

- Be actively pursuing a degree,
- Be in good standing with the Satisfactory Academic Progress and Attendance Policies, and
- Have a history of good attendance and academics.
CANCELLATION, WITHDRAWAL, AND REFUND POLICIES

RIGHT TO CANCEL THE APPLICATION AND ENROLLMENT AGREEMENT AND TO RECEIVE A REFUND OF ALL PAYMENTS FOR PROGRAMS OTHER THAN THE COSMETOLOGY PROGRAM

Students may cancel their Application and Enrollment Agreement with Remington College without penalty and terminate their obligations by notifying the Campus prior to midnight of the third business day after the Application and Enrollment Agreement is signed by the student.

If the student has not visited the Campus prior to execution of an Application and Enrollment Agreement, the student may cancel the Application and Enrollment Agreement without penalty and terminate the obligations hereunder within three business days following a tour of the Campus facility and inspection of equipment.

If the student gives the required notice of cancellation, all payments made by the student pursuant to the Application and Enrollment Agreement will be returned within 30 days from the receipt of student's notice of cancellation.

RIGHT TO CANCEL THE APPLICATION AND ENROLLMENT AGREEMENT AND TO RECEIVE A REFUND OF ALL PAYMENTS FOR THE COSMETOLOGY PROGRAM

Students may cancel their Application and Enrollment Agreement with Remington College without penalty and terminate their obligations by notifying the Campus prior to midnight of the third business day after the Application and Enrollment Agreement is signed by the student.

If the student has not visited the Campus prior to execution of an Application and Enrollment Agreement, the student may cancel the Application and Enrollment Agreement without penalty and terminate the obligations hereunder within three business days following the earlier of (a) a regularly scheduled orientation or (b) a tour of the Campus facility and inspection of equipment.

If the student gives the required notice of cancellation, all payments made by the student pursuant to the Application and Enrollment Agreement will be returned within 30 days from the receipt of student’s written notice of cancellation.

RETURN OF MONIES PAID AS TUITION IF STUDENT IS NOT ACTIVATED

If a Student does not attend enough classes to be activated or otherwise fails to meet the criteria for activation, he or she will not be charged any Tuition, and any monies previously paid as Tuition will be refunded. (See Catalog for the Campus’ Activation Policy.) Remington College will make any refund to which a Student may be entitled under this section within thirty (30) days of the end of the Activation Period.

WITHDRAWAL NOTIFICATION

In the event a Student intends to withdraw from the Student's program, the Student is urged to provide withdrawal notification to one of the following individuals: the Student’s Instructor, the Program Chair for the program in which the Student is enrolled (if any), the Campus Dean, the Director of Student Finance or any other member of the Student Finance Department. Failure to provide withdrawal notification will result in the withdrawal date of determination being based upon the Campus’ attendance policy, as set forth in the College Catalog, and most likely will result in any refunds due to the Student being made at a later date than would have been made had the Student provided the withdrawal notification.

EXIT CALCULATION AND REFUND POLICIES

Information regarding any applicable third party funding agency refund or return of funds policies (e.g., Title IV, Veterans Administration, WIA, etc.) may be obtained from the Campus Student Finance Department.

The following is a brief and general explanation of rules, regulations and policies applicable to the making of the Exit Calculation. In the event that any conflict exists between this explanation and the rules, regulations and policies applicable to the various financial aid programs, such rules, regulations and policies as modified and amended from time to time shall be applied. This explanation is not intended to be a complete and thorough explanation of all of the applicable components of the Exit Calculation, and should not be relied upon as such.
In the simplest terms, the Exit Calculation and refund process consists of four steps:

1) Computing the amount of Tuition that a student is charged for a payment period in which the student drops or is dropped in accordance with the applicable refund policy as set forth below. (The method of determining the official date of termination is the date the student notified the Campus he/she was dropping or the last date the student attended class.)

2) Determining what, if any, amounts from financial aid and/or other financial assistance programs are required to be returned to the fund sources. For a discussion of amounts required to be returned under Return of Title IV Funds regulations see “Return of Title IV Funds” section below.

3) Adjusting the student’s account based on the calculations of (1) and (2), making the appropriate refunds, if any, based on the calculations of (1) and (2) and determining whether the student owes Remington College any additional monies as a result of the adjustments, or whether the student has a credit balance (amount owed to the student’s account) after applying any additional institutional and non-institutional charges, including any prior year balances, against the credit balance.

4) Refunding any credit balance to the student’s lenders (see Refund Distribution Order for the Return of Title IV Funds section).

RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS FOR PROGRAMS OTHER THAN THE COSMETOLOGY DIPLOMA PROGRAM

Up through the point in time when 60% of the calendar days in a Financial Aid Payment Period has passed, a pro rata schedule is used to determine how much Title IV financial aid program funds “Title IV Funds” the student has “earned” (is entitled to retain) at the time the student drops or is dropped. After the 60% point, a student has “earned” 100% of the program funds.

For purposes of calculating any required return of Title IV Funds, the percentage of the Financial Aid Payment Period completed is the total number of calendar days in the Financial Aid Payment Period for which the assistance is awarded divided into the number of calendar days that have occurred in that period as of the day the student withdrew. “Calendar days” for these purposes is something of a term of art, and will be interpreted in accordance with applicable regulations, which may not represent the actual number of pure calendar days in every case. For example, scheduled breaks of at least five consecutive days are excluded from the total number of calendar days in a Financial Aid Payment Period (denominator) and the number of calendar days completed in that period (numerator).

Any required refunds of Federal Title IV Funds will be made within forty-five (45) days after the earlier of the date on which it has been determined that a Student Drops, has been Dropped, or is deemed to have been Dropped. Any refund of funds other than of Federal Title IV Funds will be made in accordance with applicable law.

RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS FOR THE COSMETOLOGY DIPLOMA PROGRAM

Once 60% of the scheduled clock hours in a payment period have occurred, the student has “earned” (is entitled to retain) 100% of the Title IV funds for the payment period. If less than 60% of the clock hours in a payment period have occurred, then a pro-rata schedule is used to determine the amount of Title IV funds the student is entitled to retain at the time the student drops or is dropped.

For purposes of calculating any required return of Title IV funds, the percentage of a payment period completed is the amount of clock hours scheduled to be completed from the beginning of a payment period until the student’s last date of attendance divided by the total number of clock hours in the payment period for which the financial aid is awarded.

Any required refunds of Federal Title IV Funds will be made within forty-five (45) days after the earlier of the date on which it has been determined that a Student Drops, has been Dropped, or is deemed to have been Dropped. Any refund of funds other than of Federal Title IV Funds will be made in accordance with applicable law.

REFUND DISTRIBUTION ORDER FOR THE RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS

Refunds of unearned Title IV Funds will be made in the following order: 1) Unsubsidized Direct Loans (other than Direct PLUS Loans); 2) Subsidized Direct Loans; 3) Direct PLUS Loans; 4) Federal Pell Grants for the Financial Aid Payment Period for which a return of funds is required; 5) Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant, for which a return of funds is required.
INSTITUTIONAL REFUND POLICY

Remington College charges a $100 administrative fee for any Student who Drops or is Dropped before 60% of the calendar days in a Payment Period. The table below indicates the amount of Tuition the Applicant will be charged (the amount Remington College has earned) if the Applicant is activated and Drops or is Dropped.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If Student Drops or is Dropped when classes have been held for:</th>
<th>Student's Tuition Charges Will Be:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10% or less of a Payment Period</td>
<td>10% of the current Payment Period Tuition cost + Adm. Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 10% but not more than 20%</td>
<td>20% of the current Payment Period Tuition cost + Adm. Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 20% but not more than 30%</td>
<td>30% of the current Payment Period Tuition cost + Adm. Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 30% but not more than 40%</td>
<td>40% of the current Payment Period Tuition cost + Adm. Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 40% but not more than 50%</td>
<td>50% of the current Payment Period Tuition cost + Adm. Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 50% but not more than 60%</td>
<td>60% of the current Payment Period Tuition cost + Adm. Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 60% of a Payment Period</td>
<td>100% of the current Payment Period Tuition cost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REFUND POLICY FOR STUDENTS CALLED TO ACTIVE MILITARY SERVICE

A student who withdraws as a result of the student being called to active duty in a military service of the United States or the Texas National Guard may elect one of the following options for each program in which the student is enrolled:

1) If Tuition and fees are collected in advance of the withdrawal, a pro rata refund of any Tuition, fees, or other charges paid by the student for the program and a cancellation of any unpaid Tuition, fees, or other charges owed by the student for the portion of the program the student does not complete following withdrawal;

2) A grade of incomplete with the designation "withdrawn-military" for the courses in the program, other than courses for which the student has previously received a grade on the student's transcript, and the right to re-enroll in the program, or a substantially equivalent program if that program is no longer available, not later that the first anniversary of the date the student is discharged from active military duty without payment of additional Tuition, fees, or other charges for the program other than any previously unpaid balance of the original Tuition, fees, and charges for books for the program;

3) The assignment of an appropriate final grade or credit for courses in the program, but only if the instructor or instructors of the program determine that the student has:
   a) Satisfactorily completed at least 90 percent of the required coursework for the program; and
   b) Demonstrated sufficient mastery of the program material to receive credit for completing the program.

TDLR REFUND POLICY

For the Cosmetology Diploma Program only, the TDLR Refund Policy takes the place of the Institutional Refund Policy.

1) The refund is based on the student's enrollment, computed on the basis of course time expressed in clock hours completed divided by the total Program clock hours.

2) The effective date of the termination for refund purposes is the earliest of:
   a) The last day of attendance, if the student is terminated by the school;
   b) The date the Campus receives the student's written notice of withdrawal; or
   c) Ten school days after the last date of attendance.

3) Remington College may not retain more than $100 if Tuition is collected before the course of training begins and the student fails to withdraw from the course of training before the cancellation period expires.

4) If the student begins the Program at the Campus and during the last 50% of the Program, withdraws from the Program or their enrollment terminates for any other reason, Remington College:
   a) May retain 100% of the Tuition and fees paid by the student and
   b) Is not obligated to refund any additional outstanding Tuition.

5) If the student begins the Program at the Campus and before the last 50% of the Program, withdraws from the Program or their enrollment terminates for any other reason, Remington College shall refund:
   a) 90% of any outstanding Tuition for a withdrawal or termination that occurs during the first week or first one-tenth of the Program, whichever period is shorter;
   b) 80% of any outstanding Tuition for a withdrawal or termination that occurs after the first week or first one-tenth of the Program, whichever period is shorter, but within the first three weeks of the Program;
   c) 75% of any outstanding Tuition for a withdrawal or termination that occurs after the first three weeks of the Program, but not later than the completion of the first 25% of the Program, and;
   d) 50% of any outstanding Tuition for a withdrawal or termination that occurs not later than the completion of the first 50% of the Program.

6) A refund owed under the TDLR Refund Policy will be paid not later than the thirty-first day after the date the student becomes eligible for a refund.
RETURN OF STUDENT CREDIT BALANCES UPON GRADUATION

TITLE IV CREDIT BALANCES
Upon graduation, if a Title IV Credit Balance ("TIV Credit Balance") exists, not more than $200 of the TIV Credit Balance will be applied to any balance remaining from prior year institutional and non-institutional charges. Any amount remaining after application of the TIV Credit Balance to prior year charges will be refunded directly to the Student, unless the Student informs the Student Finance office of the Campus that the Student wishes to have all or a portion of the TIV Credit Balance returned to the lender(s) to reduce the Student's outstanding loan balance. In such case, the Student will need to sign an authorization directing Remington College to refund to the lender(s) the entire Title IV Credit Balance, or a lesser amount if the Student wants to retain a portion of the Title IV Credit Balance. Amounts returned to lenders shall be disbursed to lender(s) in accordance with the Refund Distribution Order for Return of Title IV Funds.

NON-TIV CREDIT BALANCES
Upon graduation, if a non-TIV credit balance exists, the non-TIV credit balance will be refunded in accordance with the requirements of the third party lender, if any. If no lender exists, the credit balance will be refunded directly to the Student.

RETURN OF STUDENT CREDIT BALANCES UPON WITHDRAWAL
If the student withdraws from Remington College, and after the return of Title IV calculation has been applied, any credit balance remaining will be used to cover any additional institutional and non-institutional charges including but not limited to current and/or prior year balances. Any credit balance remaining on the student's account will be refunded in accordance with the Return of Title IV Funds Distribution Order.

DETERMINATION OF STUDENT BALANCES
As a result of the return of Title IV funds calculation, in some circumstances, funds previously received on behalf of the student may be required to be returned to grantors or lenders. This can result in the student owing a balance to Remington College even though the student's account might have shown no balance due while the student was still attending. As set forth in the Enrollment Agreement, the student is responsible for any balance owed to Remington College, and Remington College is responsible for the payment of any refunds.

INSTITUTIONAL REFUNDS
Once the return of Title IV funds calculation is made and the unearned portion, if applicable, is returned to the lender, then the institutional refund policy may be applied, if applicable.

STATE REFUNDS
Once the return of Title IV funds calculation is made and the unearned portion, if applicable, is returned to the lender, then the state refund policy may be applied, if applicable.

POST-WITHDRAWAL DISBURSEMENTS
If a student is eligible for a post-withdrawal disbursement, a letter will be mailed identifying the source and the amount of the Title IV aid. The student will have 14 days in which to decline to accept the disbursement. If there is no response, the funds will be returned to the appropriate funding source. The return of these funds will not reduce the obligation of the student to Remington College for any unpaid Tuition.

FORCE MAJEURE
Remington College will not be liable for any damages including but not limited to consequential damages resulting from Remington College's inability to fulfill Remington College's obligations under the Application and Enrollment Agreement including but not limited to the failure to provide the instruction and other resources necessary to enable a student to complete the program in which a student has enrolled or receive a graduation award where such inability or failure is directly or indirectly caused by or results from a fire, war, terrorist act, strike, work stoppage, riot, utility failure or shortage, damage by the elements, act of nature, acts of God or any other cause beyond the control of Remington College. In the event Remington College is unable to perform any of the obligations under the Application and Enrollment Agreement, for any of the reasons set above, Remington College shall not be responsible for any damages including but not limited to consequential damages or have an obligation to issue Tuition refunds, other than as required by an applicable refund policy.

ACTIVATION OF MILITARY RESERVIST
Upon receipt of a copy of official military orders evidencing a call to active military duty prior to the completion of a term, Remington College will reverse all charges related to the interrupted term. The student's transcript will reflect the student's withdrawal as a "W" and no grade or credit will be issued for the courses that were not fully completed.
ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES

CANCELLATION OF CLASSES
It is Campus policy to remain open and to hold classes as scheduled whenever weather conditions allow. Campus Administrators shall determine when classes will be cancelled due to weather conditions. An announcement of a decision to cancel classes may be broadcast on local radio and/or television stations. Students are responsible for contacting the Campus to determine if the Campus has been closed due to weather.

STUDENT CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINE
Students are expected to conduct themselves in a mature, courteous manner at all times. Any student whose conduct, academic standing, or attendance is regarded as unsatisfactory or unacceptable may be dropped from Remington College.

Specifically, the following conduct may result in disciplinary action, which will vary depending on the severity of the infraction:
1) Academic dishonesty such as cheating, plagiarism, or knowingly furnishing false information to Remington College.
2) Forgery, alteration, misuse, or mutilation of Campus documents, records, identification, educational materials, or Campus property.
3) Obstruction or disruption of teaching, administration, disciplinary procedures, or other Campus activities including public service functions or other authorized activities on or off premises.
4) Physical or verbal abuse of any person or conduct which threatens or endangers the health or safety of another.
5) Theft of or damage to property of Remington College or using or attempting to use Campus property in a manner inconsistent with its designed purpose.
6) Unauthorized entry to, use of, or occupation of Campus facilities.
7) Intentional or unauthorized interference with a right of access to Campus facilities, or freedom of movement, or speech of any person on the premises.
8) Use or possession of firearms, ammunition, or other dangerous weapons, substances, or materials, or bombs, explosives, or incendiary devices.
9) Disorderly conduct or lewd, indecent, or obscene conduct or expression.
10) Hazing.
11) Violation of a federal, state, or local ordinance including, but not limited to, those covering alcoholic beverages, narcotics, gambling, sex offenses, or arson, on Campus property or at a Campus function. (Please refer to the Drug-Free and Smoke-Free School Policies as set forth in this catalog.)
12) Rioting, aiding, abetting, encouraging, or participating in a riot on Campus property.
13) Failure to comply with the verbal or written directions of any Campus official acting in the performance of his/her duty and in the scope of his/her authority or resisting a security officer while acting in the performance of his/her duties.
14) Aiding and abetting or inciting others to commit any act of misconduct set forth herein.
15) Conviction of a crime which is of a serious nature. Upon filing of charges in court involving an offense which is of a serious nature and it is administratively determined that the continued presence of the student would constitute a threat or danger to the students, faculty or staff of Remington College, such student may be temporarily suspended pending disposition of the charges in court.
16) Engaging in inappropriate sexual behavior on Campus or violating the Student Sexual Harassment Policy.
17) Violation of Remington College policy applicable to use of computers or online services, including:
   a) Failure to comply with the provisions in the Application and Enrollment Agreement pertaining to the use of computers, networks and online services;
   b) Copyright infringement or violation of patent, trademark, proprietary information, or confidentiality agreements;
   c) Misrepresentation of identity through alteration of e-mail names;
   d) Posting unsolicited advertisements to public meetings or private in-boxes (no spamming);
   e) Transferring computer viruses, intentionally or unintentionally, or other code that disrupts or interferes with other users' use of the online environment or personal computers, systems, or networks.
18) Identity theft or misrepresentation of identity, including, but not limited to, educational fraud related thereto.
19) Abuse, intimidation or other forms of online bullying of any person, such as personal attacks on other students or individuals in synchronous or asynchronous sessions (e.g. in chat rooms, by instant message or on bulletin boards).

Remington College reserves the right to delete content or discontinue Campus-provided internet accounts for any reason.

Violation of any of the above may subject the student to any of the following:
1) Reprimand.
2) Imposition of specific restrictions.
3) Disciplinary probation. Further infractions during the probationary period may result in suspension.
4) Suspension.
5) Termination.
After being suspended, a student may be allowed to resume attending classes only after a written request is submitted to the Director of Campus Administration, and the Director of Campus Administration approves the student's request. Any further infraction of Campus policies may result in expulsion. (See Re-Enrollment and Re-Entry Policy regarding application to Student Conduct and Discipline.)

**STUDENT SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY**

Sexual harassment is illegal and will not be tolerated at any Campus. Sexual harassment is a violation of state and federal law including Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972 and in some cases may constitute sexual abuse under state criminal statutes. Remington College is committed to providing an environment that is free from sexual harassment.

Sexual harassment should always be reported, if possible, to Remington College’s Vice President of Human Resources and Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator, either by telephone at 1-800-333-2755 or in writing, delivered to 7131 Business Park Lane, Lake Mary, Florida, 32746, or by email at vphrtitlesixcoordinator@remingtoncollege.edu.

**WHAT CONSTITUTES SEXUAL HARASSMENT**

Conduct that constitutes sexual harassment is difficult to define. What may be considered appropriate conduct by one may be considered sexual harassment by another. It depends upon the vantage point of the individual involved. Students should report any conduct that they believe constitutes sexual harassment.

Sexual harassment of a student involves the behavior of an individual of either sex against an individual of the opposite or same sex. Sexual harassment occurs when such behavior constitutes unwelcome sexual advances, unwelcome requests for sexual favors, and other unwelcome verbal, written or physical behavior of a sexual nature. Sexual harassment includes situations where submission to sexually offensive conduct or a request for sexual favors is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of a student's educational advancement or other educational decisions made about the student, or such conduct is sufficiently severe and pervasive so as to alter the conditions of, or have the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with a student's academic performance by creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. Sexual harassment can result from the behavior of visitors, parents, vendors or other third parties. Sexual Harassment can occur both on and off Campus premises.

The following are examples of behavior that generally can constitute sexual harassment:

- direct or indirect threats, bribes, or demands for unwanted sexual activity;
- sexual innuendo and comments;
- asking or commenting about a person’s sexual activities;
- humor or jokes about sex or females/males in general;
- sexually suggestive sounds or gestures, including sucking noises, winking, and throwing kisses;
- pestering a person for dates or sexual behavior;
- touching, patting, pinching, stroking, squeezing, tickling, or brushing against a person;
- giving a neck or shoulder massage;
- ogling or leering, such as staring at a woman's breasts;
- insulting and belittling a person – sexual ridicule;
- letters, notes, telephone calls, or materials of a sexual nature;
- displaying pictures, calendars, cartoons, or other material with sexual content;
- stalking a person either inside or outside an institution; and
- attempted or actual sexual assault.

Sexual harassment can occur between students. Behaviors that can constitute peer sexual harassment include all of the behaviors listed above as well as the following:

- leaving obscene messages or pictures on Campus computers;
- shouting obscenities;
- snapping a female’s bra or elasticized waist of pants, shorts, or skirt;
- persistent unwanted sexual attention, such as continually asking a person for a date long after the person has indicated no interest;
- telling someone what sexual behaviors the speaker would like to engage in with that person; and
- threatening rape.
**Reporting Suspected Sexual Harassment**

An initial course of action for any student who feels that he or she is being sexually harassed is for the student to inform the harasser that the conduct is not welcome and must stop. However, in some circumstances, this course of action may not be feasible, may be unsuccessful, or the individual may be uncomfortable dealing with the matter in this manner. Remington College will always assist a student in resolving violations of this policy. Sexual harassment should always be reported, if possible, Remington College’s Vice President of Human Resources and Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator, either by telephone at 1-800-333-2755 or in writing delivered to 7131 Business Park Lane, Lake Mary, FL 32746 or by email at vphrtitleixcoordinator@remingtoncollege.edu.

Any sexual harassment incident should be reported within three business days of the occurrence or event giving rise to the incident if possible. But a student should always report the incident even if not done within the requested three days. It is always best to make a written report but oral reports will be acted upon.

**Investigation and Resolution of Sexual Harassment Complaints**

Unless a student or the alleged harasser request that the matter be addressed through the formal grievance procedures described below, sexual harassment complaints can be resolved informally. The manner in which a student desires to have a complaint resolved can be addressed when it is first reported.

A thorough investigation into any alleged incident of sexual harassment will be conducted by the Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator. Every effort will be made to conduct the investigation in a discreet manner in order to protect the privacy of both the complainant and the accused. The name of the reporting party may be kept confidential, if requested, provided maintaining confidentiality does not interfere with the ability to investigate or take corrective action. Upon the conclusion of the investigation, which normally will be accomplished within 30 days from the receipt of the report, the Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator will issue findings and determine whether there was a violation of Remington College’s sexual harassment policy and will inform both parties of the action Remington College will take based on these findings. If it appears warranted, action may be taken on an interim basis while the investigation is in progress.

If the Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator issues a finding that a violation of this policy has occurred, appropriate disciplinary action will be taken ranging from a verbal or written warning or reprimand to expulsion of a student or dismissal of an employee for cause. Students may also be transferred to other classes.

If either party disagrees with the findings of the investigation, such objections must be submitted in writing to Remington College’s Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator, 7131 Business Park Lane, Lake Mary, Florida, 32746 within 15 days of the date of the receipt of the findings, specifying the particular findings to which the party objects. The objections will be considered and a written report will be issued in response to the objections within 15 days of the date the objection is received.

**Formal Grievance Procedures**

If students do not want the incident resolved informally they may utilize the formal grievance procedures set forth in this Catalog. Use of the formal grievance procedures may also be initiated by either party after receipt of the investigator’s finding when the informal procedures described above are used. Use of the formal grievance procedures to resolve a sexual harassment incident requires the submission of a written grievance to the Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator at the address set forth above. Students should indicate in their grievance the names of any person who is aware of or witnessed the occurrence or has independent or collaborative knowledge of the incident or incidents giving rise to the grievance.

Students should include with their grievance the best method for contacting them to discuss the grievance and the best time of day for such contact, and whether they object to being contacted at the Campus. A Remington College official will attempt to make contact with the student, as instructed by the student, upon receipt of the grievance by the Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator, Director of Campus Administration or Program Chair.

The Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator will conduct such investigation, inquiry and research into the grievance as deemed necessary to reach a conclusion as to how the grievance should be resolved. The Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator will contact the student promptly to inform the student of Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator’s decision, and in any event, not later than 30 days after the initial contact, unless the Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator determines more time is necessary to complete the required inquiry, in which case the student will be notified.

The student may also file a complaint with the accrediting commission or appropriate state board as set forth in this Catalog or the student may also obtain this information from the Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator. If the student is not satisfied with the resolution of the sexual harassment claim resulting from the use of the grievance procedures, the student may commence arbitration proceeding as set forth in this Catalog and in the student’s Application and Enrollment Agreement. An informational packet with instructions on how to institute arbitration will be provided to the student upon request to the Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator.
Both the written objection to findings of the Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator or the written request for resolution by formal grievance must be provided to the Vice President of Human Resources, Remington College’s Title IX Civil Rights Coordinator, by certified mail, through the United States Postal Service to 7131 Business Park Lane, Lake Mary, Florida, 32746 within 15 days after receiving notice of the findings of the investigation.

**Non-Reprisal For Reporting Sexual Harassment**
No student may be subjected to restraint, interference, coercion or reprisal for action taken in good faith to seek advice about sexual harassment matters, for filing a complaint of sexual harassment or for otherwise assisting in an investigation of a sexual harassment complaint.

**Employee/Student Relationships**
Remington College strictly prohibits employees from fraternizing or socializing with students, except as a part of organized Campus social events or activities and students are prohibited from fraternizing or socializing with employees, except as a part of organized Campus social events or activities. This policy prohibits students and employees from dating. This policy applies to students currently enrolled at any campus. Employee/student relationships must maintain the highest level of professional respect. Accordingly, it is inappropriate, and violates this policy, for employees or students to engage in any type of relationship that is outside of the professional student/employee relationship, regardless of whether such inappropriate relationship also violates Remington College’s sexual harassment policy as set forth above. This policy does not apply to students married to an employee prior to becoming a student.

**Dispute Resolution Procedures and Alternatives**
From time to time, students may have disputes with Remington College resulting from the student’s recruitment, enrollment and/or attendance, or otherwise arising out of a student’s relationship with Remington College. It is the goal of Remington College to resolve all such disputes promptly, fairly and directly with the student without the intervention of third parties. If this method of resolution is unsuccessful, then such unresolved disputes shall be resolved by one of the methods described below.

In order to provide a chance to resolve disputes directly between Remington College and the student without the intervention of third parties, a student may not pursue claims in court or by arbitration until student has fully exhausted Remington College, State Board, or Commission grievance procedures as described below.

**Remington College Grievance Procedures**
A grievance is defined as any dispute between the student and the Campus. Should a student have a grievance concerning any aspect of his or her recruitment, enrollment, attendance, education, or career services assistance, the student should first contact the faculty or staff member to whom the grievance or complaint refers.

If a solution satisfactory to the student is not reached with the faculty or staff member, the student may submit his or her grievance, in writing, to the Campus Dean, clearly describing the grievance. The Campus Dean will notify the Remington College Department of Student Affairs of the grievance, review the grievance, seek resolution, and notify the student of the remedy within ten business days of receipt of the grievance, unless it is determined more time is necessary to perform a thorough and objective investigation into the allegations raised in the grievance, in which case the student will be notified of that fact by the Campus Dean. In the event the student is not satisfied with the resolution provided by the Campus Dean, the student may appeal to the Director of Campus Administration in writing within ten days of receiving the decision of the Campus Dean. The Director of Campus Administration will notify the Department of Student Affairs of the appeal and will review the pertinent facts and evidence presented.

The Director of Campus Administration will formulate a resolution within ten business days of receipt of the student appeal, unless it is determined more time is necessary to perform a thorough and objective review of the pertinent facts and evidence presented, in which case the student will be notified of that fact by the Director of Campus Administration. Students who wish to contest the Director of Campus Administration’s resolution may submit a written appeal to the Remington College Department of Student Affairs as the final entity seeking a resolution to a reported grievance.

The Department of Student Affairs will review the facts and evidence presented and, if necessary, will conduct additional investigation into the allegations raised in the grievance. The Department of Student Affairs will formulate a resolution, within ten business days of receipt of the student appeal, unless it is determined more time is necessary to perform a thorough and objective review of the pertinent facts and evidence presented, in which case the student will be notified of that fact by the Department of Student Affairs. Once the review is complete, the Department of Student Affairs will promptly inform the student of the decision, including what steps, if any, the Campus will take to resolve the allegations raised in the grievance. At any time in the grievance process, the student may contact the Remington College Department of Student Affairs for additional support via email at student.affairs@remingtoncollege.edu.
Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the grievance involves discrimination including sexual harassment, the grievance should be immediately reported to the person stated below who has been designated to handle grievances regarding violations of Remington College’s non-discrimination policies and the student should submit any such grievance to this person as well as any person indicated above. Any sexual harassment grievance will be handled in accordance with the Campus’ sexual harassment policy as set forth herein.

Vice President-Human Resources/Title IX Civil Rights and Age Discrimination Act Coordinator  
7131 Business Park Lane  
Lake Mary, FL 32746  
(407) 562-5500  
(800) 333-2755  
legal@remingtoncollege.edu

Students should indicate in their grievances any person the student is aware of who has witnessed the occurrence or has independent or collaborative knowledge of the incident or incidents giving rise to the grievance.

Students should be sure to include with their grievances the best method of contacting them to discuss the grievance and the best time of day for such contact, and whether the students object to being contacted at Remington College. A Remington College official will attempt to make contact with the student, as per the instructions provided by the student, within three business days of receipt of the grievance by a Remington College official.

A Campus official will conduct such investigation, inquiry and research into the matter of the grievance as the official deems necessary to perform a thorough and objective investigation into the allegations raised in the grievance. During this investigation phase of the grievance process, the student will have the opportunity to present witnesses and other evidence in support of his/her allegations. The investigation phase of the grievance process will not last more than seven (7) calendar days, unless the official determines more time is necessary to perform a thorough and objective investigation into the allegations raised in the grievance, in which case the official will notify the student of that fact. Once the investigation has been completed, the Campus official will contact the student promptly to inform the student of the official’s decision, including what steps, if any, the Campus will take to resolve the allegations raised in the grievance, including but not limited to, measures to prevent the recurrence of any discrimination and/or otherwise correct any discriminatory effects on the student and others, as deemed appropriate by the Campus.

ACCREDITING COMMISSION AND STATE AGENCY/STATE BOARD COMPLAINT AND GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES
Notwithstanding the Remington College (sometimes referred to in this section as a “School(s)”) grievance procedure, Students may submit grievances or complaints at any time to the appropriate accrediting commission, applicable state regulatory board (“State Board”), or applicable state consumer protection agency (“State Agency”).

Accrediting Commission

STUDENT COMPLAINT/GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

Schools accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges must have a procedure and operational plan for handling student complaints. If a student does not feel that the school has adequately addressed a complaint or concern, the student may consider contacting the Accrediting Commission. All complaints reviewed by the Commission must be in written form and should grant permission for the Commission to forward a copy of the complaint to the school for a response. This can be accomplished by filing the ACCSC Complaint Form. The complainant(s) will be kept informed as to the status of the complaint as well as the final resolution by the Commission. Please direct all inquiries to:

Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges  
2101 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 302  
Arlington, VA 22201  
(703) 247-4212  
www.accsc.org

A copy of the Commission’s Complaint Form is available at the school and may be obtained by contacting the Director of Campus Administration or online at www.accsc.org.
State Agency/State Board

**Cosmetology Diploma Program**
Complaints related to the Cosmetology Diploma Program may be submitted to:

Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation  
P.O. Box 12157  
Austin, Texas 78711  
Telephone: (512) 463-6599  
Toll-Free (in Texas): 800-803-9202  
Fax: (512) 539-5698

**Degree Programs**
Any current student enrolled in a degree program, any former student who was enrolled in a degree program, or any prospective student considering enrollment in a degree program, may submit complaints to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board ("THECB") via the Student Complaint policy set forth on the THECB's website at: [http://www.thecb.state.tx.us/index.cfm?objectid=AC6FA0BC-F5DB-16DE-6B667C083DFB5B98](http://www.thecb.state.tx.us/index.cfm?objectid=AC6FA0BC-F5DB-16DE-6B667C083DFB5B98).

Specifically, students may obtain a THECB Student Complaint Form (as well as other forms which it will be necessary for students to complete in order to submit a complaint to the THECB) at the Uniform Resource Locator ("URL") set forth in the previous paragraph (or by going to the THECB’s main home page at [http://www.thecb.state.tx.us/](http://www.thecb.state.tx.us/), and entering the search term “complaints”). Following completion of the THECB Student Complaint Form (and other required forms, also provided at the URL set forth above), students (or former or prospective students) may submit their complaint using one of the following three options:

- Completing the THECB’s online student complaint form (available at the URL for the THECB’s website set forth above) and uploading the required supporting documentation in Portable Document Format (PDF).
- Sending the required THECB Student Complaint Form and supporting documentation as PDF attachments by email to studentcomplaints@thecb.state.tx.us.
- Mailing printed forms and documentation to:

  Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board,  
  Office of General Counsel  
  P.O. Box 12788  
  Austin, Texas 78711-2788

Facsimile transmissions of the student complaint forms are not accepted.

The THECB will require any complainant to exhaust all grievance and appeal procedures that Remington College has established (such policies being set forth in detail in the Catalog) to address student complaints prior to initiating any investigation. All complaints submitted to the THECB must include a completed student complaint form as well as a signed FERPA Consent Release form, and a THECB Consent and Agreement Form (all of which are provided at the URL set forth above). Submitted complaints regarding students with disabilities shall also include a signed Authorization to Disclose Medical Record Information form, which is also provided at the URL set forth above.

The THECB does not handle, investigate, or attempt to resolve complaints concerning actions that occurred more than two years prior to filing a student complaint form with the Agency, unless the cause of the delay in filing the student complaint form with the THECB was the complainant’s exhaustion of Remington College's grievance procedures. Former students shall file a student complaint form with the THECB no later than one year after the student’s last date of attendance at the institution, or within 6 months of discovering the grounds for complaint, unless the cause of the delay in filing the student complaint form with the THECB was the complainant’s exhaustion of the institution’s grievance procedures. Once the THECB receives a student complaint form, the THECB may refer the complaint to other agencies or entities as appropriate (for example, the Consumer Protection Division of the Office of the Attorney General of Texas or to the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges, in appropriate circumstances), or the THECB may initiate an investigation itself if the student complaint concerns compliance with the statutes and regulations that the THECB administers. As part of any investigation, the THECB will request a response from Remington College, and may also contact other persons or entities named in the student’s complaint or in Remington College’s response, in order to ascertain all relevant facts. In appropriate cases, the THECB will also attempt to facilitate an informal resolution to the complaint that is mutually satisfactory to the student and to Remington College. In cases in which an informal resolution between the student and Remington College is not feasible, THECB will evaluate the results of the investigation of the student complaint and recommend a course of action to the Commissioner of Higher Education (the “Commissioner”). The Commissioner will consider the recommendation regarding the complaint and render a written determination either dismissing the complaint or requesting Remington College to take specific actions to remedy the complaint. The Commissioner may also request the Board to review and decide issues that regard institutional integrity.
Diploma Programs Other Than the Cosmetology Program
Any current student enrolled in a diploma program other than the Cosmetology Program, any former student who was enrolled in a diploma program other than the Cosmetology Program, or any prospective student considering enrollment in a diploma program other than the Cosmetology Program, may submit complaints to the Attorney General of Texas, Consumer Protection and Public Health, at the following address or phone number:

The Attorney General of Texas
Consumer Protection & Public Health
Dallas Regional Office
1412 Main Street, Suite 810
Dallas, Texas 75202
(214) 969-5310
-or-
Texas Attorney General’s Consumer Protection Hotline
1(800) 621-0508

Complaint Policy for Students Receiving VA Education Benefits
Any complaint against the school should be routed through the VA GI Bill Feedback System by going to the following link: http://www.benefits.va.gov/GIBILL/Feedback.asp. The VA will then follow up through the appropriate channels to investigate the complaint and resolve it satisfactorily.

Alternative Dispute Resolution for Programs Other Than the Cosmetology Program
In the event that the above grievance procedures do not result in a satisfactory resolution of the dispute, or students are not satisfied with any response to their written complaint filed with a Commission, Council or State Board, pursuant to the terms of the Application and Enrollment Agreement, any “Claim”, as hereinafter defined, by either the student or Remington College against the other, or against the employees, agents, owners or officers of Remington College or any affiliates of Remington College or any officers of the owners of Remington College or assigns of the other, shall be resolved by binding arbitration conducted by American Arbitration Association (“AAA”).

The Student may contact the Legal Department at Remington College between 8:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Eastern time at 7131 Business Park Lane, Lake Mary, FL 32746, (407) 562-5582 to obtain additional information regarding how to commence arbitration. Remington College will, upon request, provide the student with a package of information on how to contact the AAA and obtain a copy of the AAA Rules (defined below). By way of general information, under the AAA Rules, an arbitration may be commenced by notifying the other party in writing of the desire to arbitrate a dispute or claim (a “Demand”) and submitting two copies of the Demand to the AAA at the time it sends the Demand to the other party along with a copy of the Application and Enrollment Agreement and the required fees and deposits. Upon request, Remington College will provide a Demand form, the address where the form should be sent along with a schedule of the required fees.

“Claim” means any claim, dispute, or controversy, whether in contract, tort or otherwise, whether pre-existing, present or future, and including statutory, common law, tort or equitable claims between a student and Remington College including, but not limited to, one arising from or relating to any of the following: (i) student’s execution of the Application and Enrollment Agreement and the obligations of the student or Remington College hereunder, or the validity, enforceability or scope of the Application and Enrollment Agreement (ii) student’s recruitment and application for admission, including, but not limited to, any advertisement, promotions, or other oral or written statements relied upon by student in deciding to attend Remington College, (iii) student’s attendance at Remington College and the quality of the instruction or education provided to the student, (iv) any financial obligations incurred by the student as a result of student’s enrollment and/or attendance at Remington College, or matters related to student’s financial assistance or the provision or performance of career services, and (v) any discrimination, civil rights, or sexual harassment claims.

The arbitration shall be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act (“FAA”), 9 USC Sections 1-16 and the AAA’s Consumer Arbitration Rules (“AAA Rules”) (collectively the “Arbitration Rules”). The arbitrator appointed by the AAA (the “Arbitrator”) shall apply applicable substantive law consistent with the FAA, the Arbitration Rules and applicable statutes of limitation and honor claims of privilege recognized by law. The Arbitrator shall not conduct class arbitration; that is, the Arbitrator shall not allow the student to serve as a representative in any capacity for others in the arbitration. Judgment upon the award rendered by the Arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. Arbitration is mandatory and the Arbitrator’s decision is binding.
ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION FOR THE COSMETOLOGY PROGRAM

In the event that the above grievance procedures do not result in a satisfactory resolution of the dispute, or students are not satisfied with any response to their written complaint filed with a Commission, Council or State Board, pursuant to the terms of the Application and Enrollment Agreement, any "Claim", as hereinafter defined, by either the student or Remington College against the other, or against the employees, agents, owners or officers of Remington College or any affiliates of Remington College or any officers of the owners of Remington College or assigns of the other, shall be resolved by binding arbitration conducted by American Arbitration Association ("AAA") or, in the alternative, in Small Claims Court as defined in the Application and Enrollment Agreement, if the Claim is within the scope of the Small Claims Court's jurisdiction. Pursuant to the terms of the Application and Enrollment Agreement, any Claim pursued in Small Claims Court shall be filed in the Small Claims Court within the municipality where the Campus attended by the student is located. The binding arbitration provision of the Application and Enrollment Agreement precludes the student or Remington College from pursuing a Claim in a court other than Small Claims Court, or in any manner other than by arbitration.

The Student may contact the Legal Department at Remington College between 8:30a.m. and 5:00p.m. Eastern time at 7131 Business Park Lane, Lake Mary, FL 32746, (407) 562-5582 to obtain additional information regarding how to commence arbitration or where to file a Small Claims Court complaint. Remington College will, upon request, provide the student with a package of information on how to contact the AAA and obtain a copy of the AAA Rules (defined below). This packet will contain information on the address of the appropriate Small Claims Court and where the student can obtain a complaint form.

By way of general information, under the AAA Rules, an arbitration may be commenced by notifying the other party in writing of the desire to arbitrate a dispute or claim (a "Demand") and submitting two copies of the Demand to the AAA at the time it sends the Demand to the other party along with a copy of the Application and Enrollment Agreement and the required fees and deposits. Upon request, Remington College will provide a Demand form, the address where the form should be sent along with a schedule of the required fees.

"Claim" means any claim, dispute, or controversy, whether in contract, tort or otherwise, whether pre-existing, present or future, and including statutory, common law, tort or equitable claims between a student and Remington College including, but not limited to, one arising from or relating to any of the following: (i) student's execution of the Application and Enrollment Agreement and the obligations of the student or Remington College hereunder, or the validity, enforceability or scope of the Application and Enrollment Agreement (ii) student's recruitment and application for admittance, including, but not limited to, any advertisement, promotions, or other oral or written statements relied upon by student in deciding to attend Remington College, (iii) student's attendance at Remington College and the quality of the instruction or education provided to the student, (iv) any financial obligations incurred by the student as a result of student's enrollment and/or attendance at Remington College, or matters related to student's financial assistance or the provision or performance of career services, and (v) any discrimination, civil rights, or sexual harassment claims.

The arbitration shall be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act ("FAA"), 9 USC Sections 1-16 and the AAA's Consumer Arbitration Rules ("AAA Rules") (collectively the "Arbitration Rules"). The arbitrator appointed by the AAA (the "Arbitrator") shall apply applicable substantive law consistent with the FAA, the Arbitration Rules and applicable statutes of limitation and honor claims of privilege recognized by law. The Arbitrator shall not conduct class arbitration; that is, the Arbitrator shall not allow the student to serve as a representative in any capacity for others in the arbitration. Judgment upon the award rendered by the Arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. Arbitration is mandatory and the Arbitrator's decision is binding, unless student pursues a Claim in Small Claims Court in lieu of arbitration.

TIME FOR COMMENCING ARBITRATION OR OTHER ACTION FOR THE COSMETOLOGY PROGRAM

The Application and Enrollment Agreement provides that the prosecution by arbitration or otherwise of any Claim, must be commenced within one year from the date student attended Remington College, unless the student has payment obligations to Remington College that extend beyond such one year period. In the event student has payment obligations to Remington College that extend beyond the one year period, Remington College or the student may prosecute a Claim limited solely to the collection or payment of such financial obligation within the applicable statute of limitations.

In some states, the aforesaid one year limitations period will not be enforceable under applicable law. Students are advised to investigate their rights under applicable state law. If the aforesaid one year limitation period is unenforceable, the student and Remington College shall have the period allowed by applicable law to commence a Claim.
LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND DAMAGES FOR THE COSMETOLOGY PROGRAM

The terms of the Application and Enrollment Agreement provide that to the extent allowed by applicable law, the liability of Remington College and its employees, agents, officers, owners and assigns, and the employees, agents, officers, owners and assigns, of any affiliates of Remington College (collectively the"Third Parties"), is limited to the amount paid to Remington College's by the student, or on student's behalf, excluding any grants or scholarships that student has no obligation to repay ("Damage Limitation Amount"). This Damage Limitation Amount shall apply to any and all damages of student including legal fees and costs recoverable against Remington College or any Third Party due to any Claim. Remington College shall have no liability for consequential damages suffered by student as a consequence of any Claim. In some states this limitation of damages may not be enforceable and student should investigate whether this provision is enforceable.

EXAMINATION OF STUDENT RECORDS

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA") affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These rights include:

The right to inspect and review the student's education records within forty-five (45) days of the day Remington College receives a request for access.

A student who wishes to inspect his/her education records should submit a written request to the Registrar's Office, identifying the records the student wishes to inspect. The Registrar's Office, after determining that access to the requested records is appropriate, will make arrangements for access to the records and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If Remington College determines that access to the requested records (or any portion thereof) is not appropriate or permitted under FERPA, then those records will not be provided to the student.

The right to request an amendment to the student's education record(s), which the student believes is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights under FERPA.

A student who wishes to request an amendment to any education record should submit a written request to the Registrar's Office, clearly identifying the part(s) of the record(s) the student wants amended, as well as the reason(s) for the requested amendment(s). If Remington College decides not to amend the record as requested, Remington College will notify the student in writing of its decision and the student's right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment, as well as additional information regarding the hearing procedures.

The right to provide written consent before Remington College discloses personally identifiable information from the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

For example, Remington College discloses education records and/or personally identifiable information from those records without a student's prior written consent under the FERPA exception for disclosure to school officials with a legitimate educational interest. A "school official" is: (1) a person employed by Remington College in an administrative, supervisory, academic, research, or support staff position (including security personnel); or (2) a person, company, partnership or other entity with whom Remington College is affiliated with or has contracted with as its agent to provide a service instead of using Remington College employees or officials (e.g. attorney, accountant, auditor, collection agent, Title IX Coordinator, etc.). A school official has a "legitimate educational interest" if the school official needs to review an education record or records in order to fulfill his/her/its professional responsibilities for Remington College.

Additionally, Remington College has designated the following categories of student information as "directory information":

- Name
- Address
- Telephone Number
- Date and Place of Birth
- Program(s) Undertaken
- Dates of Attendance
- Degree/Diploma Awarded
- Academic and Attendance Awards

Remington College may disclose any of these items at its discretion, without the prior written consent of the student, unless the student provides written notice to the Registrar's Office, objecting to the disclosure of all or part of the directory information, within thirty (30) days after enrollment. Any written notice from a student objecting to the disclosure of directory information shall be effective as of the date the written request is received by the Registrar's Office unless and until rescinded in writing by the student.

The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by Remington College to comply with the requirements of FERPA.

The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20202-5901.
SMOKE- AND TOBACCO-FREE CAMPUS
In keeping with the Campus’ intent to provide a safe and healthy educational environment, smoking and the use of tobacco products are prohibited within any Campus building. This policy applies equally to all employees, students and visitors.

STUDENT DRUG AND ALCOHOL ABUSE POLICY
All Remington College properties are designated as drug-free and alcohol-free environments. For purposes of this policy “Remington College activities” include those activities that are planned, promoted, or sponsored by Remington College and/or student externship sites, including student organization events, and “Remington College property” includes Remington College owned or leased land, facilities, vehicles, and/or equipment.

Students may not manufacture, possess, use, sell, distribute, dispense, receive, or transport any controlled substances, illicit drugs or alcohol while on Remington College property and/or participating in Remington College activities. This includes all forms of narcotics, hallucinogens, depressants, stimulants, and other drugs whose use, possession, or transfer is restricted or prohibited by law. Additionally, students may not be under the influence of alcohol, illegal drugs, or un-prescribed and/or improperly used controlled substances in any manner while on Remington College property and/or participating in any Remington College activities, whether or not consumed on campus premises or outside of the campus’ operating hours.

Students who engage in such behavior will be considered to be in violation of the Student Conduct and Discipline Policy and will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including expulsion, as well as possible referral for prosecution. Sanctions may also include referrals for appropriate rehabilitation.

Remington College reserves the right to implement several kinds of drug/alcohol testing for students at all locations. The following is a list of drug and alcohol tests that Remington College reserves the right to conduct in accordance with state and federal laws:

1) Pre-Enrollment Testing
2) Pre-Externship Testing
3) Reasonable Suspicion Testing
4) Random Testing
5) Post-Rehabilitation Testing

Legal Sanctions
Local, state, and federal laws prohibit the unlawful possession, use, distribution, and sale of illegal drugs and underage possession, use, distribution and sale of alcohol.

The Federal Controlled Substances Act provides penalties of up to 15 years imprisonment and fines up to $25,000 for unlawful distribution or possession with intent to distribute narcotics. For unlawful possession of a controlled substance, a person is subject to up to one year of imprisonment and fines up to $5,000. Any person who unlawfully distributes a controlled substance to a person under twenty-one (21) years of age may be punished by up to twice the term of imprisonment and fine otherwise authorized by law.

Students who are under twenty-one (21) years of age and who use, sell, or who are in the possession of alcoholic beverages are subject to the penalties of that State’s underage drinking laws.

Health Risks
Specific serious health risks are associated with the use of illegal drugs and alcohol. Some of the major risks are:

- **Alcohol and other depressants (barbiturates, sedatives, and tranquilizers):** Addiction, vehicle or other accidents as a result of impaired ability and judgment, overdose which can result in death, damage to a developing fetus, heart and liver damage.
- **Marijuana:** Addiction, panic reaction, impaired short-term memory, increased risk of lung cancer and emphysema and impairment of driving ability.
- **Cocaine:** Addiction, heart attack, seizures, lung damage, severe depression, paranoia, psychosis. Similar risks are associated with other stimulants such as speed and uppers.
- **Hallucinogens (Acid, LSD, PCP, Ecstasy, etc.):** Unpredictable behavior, emotional instability, violent behavior, organic brain damage in heavy users, convulsions, and coma.
- **Narcotics (Heroin, Demerol, Morphine, Codeine, etc.):** Addiction, accidental overdose, and risk of hepatitis and AIDS from contaminated needles.
- **Inhalants (harmful gases and aerosols, glue, nitrous oxide, etc.):** Loss of consciousness, suffocation, damage to the brain and central nervous system, sudden death, nausea and vomiting, nosebleeds, impaired judgment.
Available Drug and/or Alcohol Counseling/Treatment
Students are encouraged to seek professional help should they need assistance with drug and/or alcohol problems. The following are groups which can be contacted for help:

1-800-COCAIN – Cocaine Helpline
Around-the-clock information and referral service. Recovering cocaine/addict counselors answer the phones, offer guidance and refer drug users and parents to local public and private treatment centers and family learning centers.

1-800-NCA-CALL – National Council on Alcoholism Information Line
The National Council on Alcoholism, Inc. is the national nonprofit organization combating alcoholism, other drug addictions, and related problems. It provides information about NCA’s State and local affiliate’s activities in their areas, and it also provides referral services to families and individuals seeking help with an alcohol or other problem.

1-800-662-HELP – National Institute on Drug Abuse Hotline
NIDA Hotline operated by the National Institute on Drug Abuse is a confidential information and referral line that directs callers to cocaine abuse treatment centers in the local community. Free materials on drug use are distributed in response to inquiries.
CORPORATE STRUCTURE, BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CAMPUS HISTORY

Remington College means an Arkansas nonprofit corporation established by name as a post-secondary educational institution that owns and operates the Campus and additional post-secondary educational institutions at other campus locations.

REMINGTON COLLEGE
Jerald M. Barnett, Jr., Chairman
Kevin M. Wilcox, Director
Leah Matthews, Director
Jackson Farrow, Director
Pamela Bell, President
Shannyn Stern, Chief Financial Officer / Secretary
Adam Martin, Vice President of Human Resources & General Counsel
Todd Zvaigzne, Regional Vice President of Educational Support & Campus Administration
Susan Race, Regional Vice President of Educational Support & Campus Administration
Brandon Shedron, Provost
Heather McIver, Vice President of Institutional Innovation
J Bonnell, Chief Information Officer
Bonnie Delashmit, Vice President of Campus Relations & Community Outreach

Campus History

REMINGTON COLLEGE’S BATON ROUGE CAMPUS
Remington College’s Baton Rouge Campus, a branch campus of Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) location, began operations in 1998. Remington College – BCL, Inc. purchased the college in July 1998. In May 2003 the name of the Campus was changed from Education America – Remington College – Baton Rouge Campus to Remington College – Baton Rouge Campus. Remington College acquired the Campus in January of 2011. In 2013 the name of the Campus was changed to Remington College.

REMINGTON COLLEGE’S CLEVELAND CAMPUS
Remington College’s Cleveland Campus, a branch campus of Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) location, began operations in January 1990 as National Education Center. The Campus was an additional location of National Education Center-Vale Technical Institute. In August 1995, Remington University, Inc. purchased the College. In July 1998 Remington College – BCL, Inc. purchased the college. In May 2003 the name of the Campus was changed from Education America – Remington College – Cleveland Campus to Remington College – Cleveland Campus. Remington College acquired the Campus in January of 2011. In 2013 the name of the Campus was changed to Remington College.

REMINGTON COLLEGE’S COLUMBIA CAMPUS
Remington College’s Columbia Campus, a branch campus of Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) location, was established in March 2009. Remington College acquired the Campus in January of 2011. In 2013 the name of the Campus was changed from Remington College – Columbia Campus to Remington College.

REMINGTON COLLEGE’S DALLAS CAMPUS (GARLAND)
Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) is a main campus with the following branch campuses: Remington College’s Baton Rouge Campus, Cleveland Campus, Columbia Campus, Fort Worth Campus, Heathrow Campus, Honolulu Campus, Houston North Campus (Greenspoint area), Houston South Campus (Webster), Lafayette Campus, Little Rock Campus, Memphis Campus, Mobile Campus, Nashville Campus, and Shreveport Campus.

Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) opened in January 1987 after its purchase from Bradford Schools. Remington College – Denver Campus, Inc. purchased the college in July 1997. In July 2003 the name of the Campus was changed from Education America – Dallas Campus to Remington College – Dallas Campus. Remington College acquired the Campus in January of 2011. In 2013, the name of the Campus was changed to Remington College, and the main campus status was changed from Remington College’s Houston West Campus (Westchase area) to Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland).

REMINGTON COLLEGE’S FORT WORTH CAMPUS
Remington College’s Fort Worth Campus, a branch campus of Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) location, opened in July 1988 as a branch campus of National Education Center – Tampa Technical Institute and was acquired by Remington College – Tampa Campus, Inc. in 1995. From 1995 until May 2003 the Campus was operated under the name Education America – Fort Worth Campus. In May 2003 the name of the Campus was changed to Remington College – Fort Worth Campus. Remington College acquired the Campus in January of 2011. In 2013 the name of the Campus was changed to Remington College.
REMINGTON COLLEGE’S HEATHROW (LAKE MARY) CAMPUS
Remington College’s Heathrow Campus, a branch campus of Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) location, was established in June 2009. Remington College acquired the Campus in January of 2011.

REMINGTON COLLEGE’S HONOLULU CAMPUS
Remington College’s Honolulu Campus, a branch campus of Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) location, was established in December 1998. From December 1998 until May 2003 the Campus was operated under the name Education America – Honolulu Campus. In May 2003 the name of the Campus was changed to Remington College – Honolulu Campus. Remington College acquired the Campus in January of 2011. In 2013 the name of the Campus was changed to Remington College.

REMINGTON COLLEGE’S HOUSTON NORTH CAMPUS (GREENSPoint AREA)
Remington College’s Houston North Campus (Greenspoint area), a branch campus of Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) location, was established in February 2004. Remington College acquired the Campus in January of 2011. In 2013 the name of the Campus was changed from Remington College – North Houston Campus to Remington College.

REMINGTON COLLEGE’S HOUSTON SOUTH CAMPUS (WEBSTER)
Remington College’s Houston South Campus (Webster), a branch campus of Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) location, was established in February 2008. Remington College acquired the Campus in January of 2011. In 2013 the name of the Campus was changed from Remington College – Houston Southeast Campus to Remington College.

REMINGTON COLLEGE’S LAFAYETTE CAMPUS
Remington College’s Lafayette Campus, a branch campus of Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) location, was founded in 1940 as Spencer Business College. Remington University, Inc. purchased the college in January 1994. Remington College – BCL, Inc. purchased the college in July 1998. In May 2003 the name of the Campus was changed from Education America – Remington Colleges – Lafayette Campus to Remington College – Lafayette Campus. Remington College acquired the Campus in January of 2011. In 2013 the name of the Campus was changed to Remington College.

REMINGTON COLLEGE’S LITTLE ROCK CAMPUS
Remington College’s Little Rock Campus, a branch campus of Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) location, began operations in July 1998. In May 2003 the name of the Campus was changed from Education America – Southeast College of Technology – Little Rock Campus to Remington College – Little Rock Campus. Remington College acquired the Campus in January of 2011. In 2013 the name of the Campus was changed to Remington College.

REMINGTON COLLEGE’S MEMPHIS CAMPUS
Remington College’s Memphis Campus, a branch campus of Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) location, opened in July of 1987 as Education America – Southeast College of Technology. In May 2003 the name of the Campus was changed from Education America – Southeast College of Technology – Memphis Campus to Remington College – Memphis Campus. Remington College acquired the Campus in January of 2011. In 2013 the name of the Campus was changed to Remington College.

REMINGTON COLLEGE’S MOBILE CAMPUS
Remington College’s Mobile Campus, a branch campus of Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) location, opened in July of 1986 as Education America – Southeast College of Technology ("SCT"). In May 2003 the Campus name was changed to Remington College – Mobile Campus. Remington College acquired the Campus in January of 2011. In 2013 the name of the Campus was changed to Remington College.

REMINGTON COLLEGE’S NASHVILLE CAMPUS
Remington College’s Nashville Campus, a branch campus of Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) location, began operations in November 2003. Remington College acquired the Campus in January of 2011. In 2013 the name of the Campus was changed from Remington College – Nashville Campus to Remington College.

REMINGTON COLLEGE’S SHREVEPORT CAMPUS
Remington College’s Shreveport Campus, a branch campus of Remington College’s Dallas Campus (Garland) location, was established in July 2007. Remington College acquired the Campus in January of 2011. In 2013 the name of the Campus was changed from Remington College – Shreveport Campus to Remington College.
## 2018 Calendar

### Diploma Programs Other Than Cosmetology Diploma Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Begin</th>
<th>End</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>November 13, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>December 7, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>November 11, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>January 11, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>February 8, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>March 8, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>April 5, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>May 10, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>June 7, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>July 5, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>August 9, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>September 6, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>October 4, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>November 8, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>December 6, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>January 10, 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cosmetology Diploma Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Begin</th>
<th>End</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>November 14, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>December 11, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>January 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>February 11, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>March 11, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>April 8, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>May 13, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>June 10, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>July 8, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>August 12, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>September 9, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>October 7, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>November 11, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>December 9, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>January 13, 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mid-Quarters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Begin</th>
<th>End</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>November 27, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>January 11, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>January 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>February 22, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>April 5, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>May 24, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>July 5, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>August 23, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>October 4, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>November 22, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>January 10, 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Quarters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Begin</th>
<th>End</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>January 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>April 5, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>April 16, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>July 5, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>July 16, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>October 4, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>October 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>January 10, 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Remington College's Dallas Campus (Garland) Location
COSMETOLOGY, FACILITY MAINTENANCE AND TECHNOLOGY, HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING, MEDICAL ASSISTING, MEDICAL ASSISTING WITH X-RAY TECH (LIMITED SCOPE) AND PHARMACY TECHNICIAN ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Begin</th>
<th>End</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>November 13, 2017</td>
<td>February 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 11, 2017</td>
<td>March 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 15, 2018</td>
<td>April 5, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 12, 2018</td>
<td>May 10, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12, 2018</td>
<td>June 7, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 16, 2018</td>
<td>July 5, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14, 2018</td>
<td>August 9, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11, 2018</td>
<td>September 6, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 16, 2018</td>
<td>October 4, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 13, 2018</td>
<td>November 8, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 10, 2018</td>
<td>December 6, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 15, 2018</td>
<td>January 10, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 12, 2018</td>
<td>February 7, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 10, 2018</td>
<td>March 7, 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BREAKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Begin</th>
<th>End</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>December 25, 2017</td>
<td>January 1, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 9, 2018</td>
<td>April 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 9, 2018</td>
<td>July 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 8, 2018</td>
<td>October 14, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 24, 2018</td>
<td>January 1, 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOLIDAYS**

- **Thanksgiving Day** November 23, 2017
- **Friday After Thanksgiving Day** November 24, 2017
- **Christmas Day** December 25, 2017
- **New Year's Day** January 1, 2018
- **Dr. Martin Luther King Day** January 15, 2018
- **President's Day** February 19, 2018
- **Memorial Day** May 28, 2018
- **Independence Day** July 4, 2018
- **Labor Day** September 3, 2018
- **Columbus Day** October 8, 2018
- **Veterans Day** November 9, 2018
- **Thanksgiving Day** November 22, 2018
- **Friday After Thanksgiving Day** November 23, 2018
- **Christmas Day** December 25, 2018

The Campus offers open registration/enrollment.
Some quarters may require make-up days for holidays or breaks.